

File No: 4.1.14

NOTICE OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Dear Councillor,

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Friday 20th April 2018 in the Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

Lunch will be served from 12.00pm.

GARRY L KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

13th April 2018





20th April 2018

NOTICE OF MEETING

Dear Elected Member

The next ordinary meeting of the Northampton Shire

Council will be held on Friday 20th April 2018, at

The Council Chambers, Northampton commencing at 1.00pm.

GARRY KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

13th April 2018

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the **Shire of Northampton** for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The **Shire of Northampton** disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings, discussions or any decision recorded in the unconfirmed minutes of Council or Committee's of Council. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that persons or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for licence, any statement, limitation or approval made by a member or officer of the **Shire of Northampton** during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the **Shire of Northampton**. The **Shire of Northampton** warns that anyone who has lodged an application with the **Shire of Northampton** must obtain and should only rely on <u>WRITTEN CONFIRMATION</u> of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the **Shire of Northampton** in respect of the application.

Signed

Date 13th April 2018

GARRY L KEEFFE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

AGENDA ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL 20 APRIL 2018

1. OPENING

2. PRESENT

2.1 Leave of Absence

2.2 Apologies

3. QUESTION TIME

4. DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

Councillors are to advise the Presiding Member or Chief Executive Officer prior to the meeting commencing of items they have a financial interest in or alternatively declare their interest immediately before the item that is to be discussed. <u>Section 5.60A</u>:

"a person has a **financial interest** in a matter if it is reasonable to expect that the matter will, if dealt with by the local government, or an employee or committee of the local government or member of the council of the local government, in a particular way, result in a financial gain, loss, benefit or detriment for the person."

Section 5.60B:

"a person has a proximity interest in a matter if the matter concerns -

(a) a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or

(b) a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land;

or

(c) a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land."

| Regulation 34C | (Impartiality): |
|----------------|-----------------|
| | |

"interest means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association."

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

5.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council – 16th March 2018

6. **RECEIVAL OF MINUTES**

7. **REPORTS**

- 7.1 Works & Technical Services
- 7.2 Health & Building
- 7.3 Town Planning
- 7.4 Finance
- 7.5 Administration & Corporate

8. COUNCILLORS & DELEGATES REPORTS

- 8.1 Presidents Report
- 8.2 Deputy Presidents Report
- 8.3 Councillors' Reports

9. INFORMATION BULLETIN

Part 1 - Senior Staff Information Report Part 2 - General Information Items

10. NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS FOR DECISION

11. NEXT MEETING

12. CLOSURE



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Northampton on 16th March 2018

2

2

2

2

2

2

3

3

3

3

3

3

6

6

6

6

7

7

7

7

8

8

8

8

8

9

9

9

9

9

TABLE OF CONTENTS 3.1 OPENING 3.2 PRESENT 3.2.1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE 3.2.2 **APOLOGIES** 3.3 QUESTION TIME 3.4 DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST 3.5 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES 3.5.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16TH FEBRUARY 2018 3.5.2 **BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES** 3.6 **RECEIVAL OF MINUTES** 3.7 TOWN PLANNING 3.7.1 PROPOSED SINGLE DWELLING - R-CODE VARIATIONS - LOT 200 (NO. **65) GLANCE STREET, HORROCKS** 3.7.2 GRANT APPLICATION - COASTAL HAZARD RISK MANAGEMENT ADAPTATION PLAN - HORROCKS (ITEM 7.3.2) 3.8 FINANCE REPORT 3.8.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.2.1) **MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – FEBRUARY 2018** 3.8.2 3.8.3 2017/2018 BUDGET REVIEW 3.9 **ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT** 3.9.1 COMPLIANCE AUDIT REPORT 3.9.2 DEDICATION FOR ROAD WIDENING 3.10 **DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT** 3.11 COUNCILLORS' REPORTS 3.11.1 **CR SMITH** 3.11.2 CR STEWART 3.11.3 **CR PIKE** 3.11.4 **CR SUCKLING** 3.12 INFORMATION BULLETIN 3.13 NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS 3.14 NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL 3.15 CLOSURE



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Northampton on 16th March 2018

3.1 OPENING

The Deputy President thanked all Councillors and staff present for their attendance and declared the meeting open at 1.00pm.

3.2 PRESENT

| Cr S Krakouer Cr T Carson Cr R Suckling Cr T Hay Cr D Pike Cr P Stewart Cr S Smith | Deputy President | Kalbarri Ward Northampton W Northampton W Kalbarri Ward Kalbarri Ward Kalbarri Ward |
|--|--|--|
| Mr Garry Keeffe Mrs Hayley Williams Mrs Deb Carson | Chief Executive Officer Principal Planner Planning Officer | |

3.2.1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr Pike requested leave of absence for the Ordinary meetings of April, May and June.

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council grant leave of absence to Cr Pike for the Ordinary meetings of Council for April, May and June 2018.

CARRIED 7/0

Ward Ward Ward

3.2.2 APOLOGIES

Cr Simkin

3.3 QUESTION TIME

Nil

3.4 DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

Nil



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Northampton on 16th March 2018

3.5 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

3.5.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16TH FEBRUARY 2018

Moved Cr SMITH, seconded Cr HAY

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on the 16th February 2018 be confirmed as a true and correct record subject to the following amendments:

- Minute 2.10.4 (page 16) Replace the word 'purse' with 'pursue';
- Minute 2.13.3 (page 20) Tim Hay attended the Northampton Australia Day breakfast, not the Citizenship Ceremony in Kalbarri; and
- Minute 2.7.1 (page 5) Should read 'Weeine' not 'Weennie'

CARRIED 7/0

| 3.5.2 BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES |
|-------------------------------------|
|-------------------------------------|

- Minute 2.8.7 Principal Planner advised that the applicant accepted the 66% application fee.
- Minute 2.10.2 Cr Suckling advised that the meeting with the landowner of Lot 7 Hampton Road had taken place and was recommended that he approach his financial advisor to source the required finance to pay out the Council rate debt.

3.6 **RECEIVAL OF MINUTES**

Nil

3.7 TOWN PLANNING

3.7.1 PROPOSED SINGLE DWELLING - R-CODE VARIATIONS - LOT 200 (NO. 65) GLANCE STREET, HORROCKS

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council grant development approval to the proposed Single Dwelling upon Lot 200 (No. 65) Glance Street, Horrocks subject to the following conditions:

1. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated [insert date] and subject to any modifications required as a



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Northampton on 16th March 2018

consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;

- 2. Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this consent/approval) requires further application and development approval for that use/addition;
- 3. A building permit shall be issued by the local government prior to the commencement of any work on site;
- 4. The applicant is to prepare, submit and adhere to stormwater and drainage plans to the approval of the Local Government, with all costs met by the applicant;
- 5. Any soils disturbed or deposited on site shall be stabilised to the approval of the local government;
- 6. The Applicant shall provide a colour schedule for the dwelling prior to construction of the dwelling, which shall be to the approval of the local government. The colours chosen shall be non-reflective and in keeping with the natural coastal environment;
- 7. Bin storage and clothes drying areas shall be provided and appropriately screened such that they are not visible from the view from the street/s, to the approval of the local government;
- 8. Any lighting installed on the building, yard areas or car parking areas shall be located and designed in a manner that ensures:
 - (a) all illumination is confined within the boundaries of the property; and
 - (b) there shall not be any glare nuisance caused to adjoining residents or passing traffic, to the approval of the local government;
- 9. Installation of crossing places and verge gradients shall be to the standards and specification of the local government (refer to Advice Note 1);
- 10. The external face of all retaining walls shall have a smooth surface finish with tooled joints, to the approval of the local government;



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Northampton on 16th March 2018

- 11. The roof of the dwelling shall be constructed using coated metal sheeting (Colorbond) and the use of Zincalume is not permitted;
- 12. A landscaping plan shall be submitted for approval by the local government, and once approved, prior to the commencement of the approved use, the approved landscaping plan is to be implemented in full and maintained thereafter to the approval of the local government;
- 13. The upper storey office window on the southern façade, as marked in 'RED' on the attached approved plan(s) dated [insert date], shall be modified to become a highlight window with a minimum sill height of 1.6m, so as to maintain visual privacy for adjoining landholders, to the approval of the local government.
- 14. The setback from the southern boundary, as marked in 'RED' on the attached approved plan(s) dated [insert date], shall be modified from 1.5 metres to 1.6 metres, so as to meet the requirements of Clause 5.1.3 of the Residential Design Codes (2015);
- 15. Additional retaining shall be constructed as marked in 'RED' on the attached approved plan(s) dated [insert date] within the front setback areas, to the approval of the local government (refer to Advice Note 1); and
- 16. The Applicant/Owner shall install and maintain visual screening upon the southern side of Balcony 2 as marked in 'RED' on the attached approved plan(s) dated [insert date] so as to address the requirements of Clause 5.4.1 of the Residential Design Codes (2015).

Advice Notes::

- Note 1: With regard to Condition No.'s 8 and 13, it is advised that the Applicant should liaise with the Shire of Northampton's Manager of Works and Technical Services to determine crossover, verge gradient and additional retaining requirements.
- Note 2: If the development/use the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, or another period specified in the approval after the date of determination, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect.
- Note 3. Where an approval has so lapsed, no development must be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained.



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Northampton on 16th March 2018

Note 4. If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14. An application must be made within 28 days of determination.

CARRIED 7/0

3.7.2 GRANT APPLICATION – COASTAL HAZARD RISK MANAGEMENT ADAPTATION PLAN - HORROCKS (ITEM 7.3.2)

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr STEWART

That Council lists for further consideration an amount of \$35,000, being for the preparation of a Coastal Hazard Risk Management Adaptation Plan (CHRMAP) and Coastal Hazard Risk Assessment (CHRA), within the Draft 2018/2019 Budget.

CARRIED 7/0

Mrs Hayley Williams departed the meeting at 1.15pm.

3.8 FINANCE REPORT

3.8.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.2.1)

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr STEWART

That Municipal Fund Cheques 21393 to 213409 inclusive totalling \$53,362.28, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT17519 to EFT17630 inclusive totalling \$327,166.13, Trust Fund Cheques 2304 to 2313, totalling \$841.65, Direct Debit payments numbered GJ0811 to GJ0816 inclusive totalling \$223,037.10 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7/0

3.8.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – FEBRUARY 2018

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 28 February 2018.

CARRIED 7/0



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Northampton on 16th March 2018

3.8.3 2017/2018 BUDGET REVIEW

Moved Cr HAY, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council in accordance with regulation 33A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 adopt the review of the 2017/2018 Budget and note any variances or recommendations.

CARRIED 7/0

| 3.9 | AD | MINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT |
|-----|-------|---------------------------------|
| | | |
| | 3.9.1 | COMPLIANCE AUDIT REPORT |

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council adopts the 2018 Compliance Audit Return as recommended by the Councils' Audit Committee.

CARRIED 7/0

3.9.2 DEDICATION FOR ROAD WIDENING

Moved Cr STEWART, seconded Cr CARSON

That Council:

- 1. Supports the excision from portion of the Kalbarri National Park, being Class A Reserve 27004, shown as Lot 11 on Deposited Plan 412639, and for Lot 11 to be dedicated as road widening under Main Roads control.
- 2. Pursuant to section 56 of the Land Administration Act 1997 resolves to dedicate the road widening shown as Lot 11 on Deposited Plan 412639.
- 3. In accordance with section 56(4) of the Land Administration Act 1997 indemnifies the Minister for Lands against any costs or claims that may arise as a result of the dedication.
- 4. Request the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (on behalf of the Minister for Lands), to dedicate the widening on Deposited Plan 412639.

CARRIED 7/0



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Northampton on 16th March 2018

3.10 DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Krakouer reported on his attendance at the following:

21/2/18 Western Power Microgrid meeting24/2/18 Meeting with the Department of Lands and Native Title Unit

3.11 COUNCILLORS' REPORTS

3.11.1 CR SMITH

Since the last Council meeting Cr Smith reported on his attendance at:

21/2/18 Western Power Microgrid meeting13/3/18 Kalbarri Visitor Centre Committee meeting

Cr Smith addressed Council, advising that one of the recommendations of the Western Power Microgrid meeting was to encourage the installation and use of solar panels within the Kalbarri townsite, so as to assist in the resolution of power issues.

Moved Cr SMITH seconded Cr PIKE

That Council obtain a quote for the provision of solar panels at the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation building to be listed within the Draft 2018/2019 Budget.

CARRIED 5/2

Cr's Suckling and Hay voted against the motion

3.11.2 CR STEWART

Since the last Council meeting Cr Stewart reported on his attendance at:

23/2/18 Kalbarri Development Association meeting

3.11.3 CR PIKE

Since the last Council meeting Cr Pike reported on his attendance at:

21/2/18Western Power Microgrid meeting9/3/18Kalbarri Roadwise meeting



Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers, Northampton on 16th March 2018

3.11.4 CR SUCKLING

Since the last Council meeting Cr Suckling reported on her attendance at:

21/2/18 Northampton Community Centre meeting7/3/18 Meeting with Mr Tomelty (with Crs Simkin and Stock-Standen)

3.12 INFORMATION BULLETIN

Noted

3.13 NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

Nil

3.14 NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on Friday the 20th April 2018 commencing at 1.00pm at the Council Chambers, Hampton Road, Northampton.

3.15 CLOSURE

There being no further business, the Deputy President thanked everyone for their attendance and declared the meeting closed at 1:45pm.

| THESE MINUTES CONSISTING OF PAGES 1 TO CORRECT RECORD ON FRIDAY 20 TH APRIL 2018 | 9 WERE CONFIRMED | AS A TRUE AND |
|--|------------------|---------------|
| PRESIDING MEMBER: | DATE: | |



WORKS & ENGINEERING REPORT CONTENTS

| 7.1.1 | RED BLUFF ROAD BEACH ACCESS FROM RAINBOW JUNGLE PARKING BAY | 2 |
|-------|---|---|
| 7.1.2 | KALBARRI – HACKNEY STREET RESERVE 38533 KALBARRI COIN OPERATIOPN LAUNDRY MAT | |
| | KLEENHEAT GAS REQUEST FOR USE OF RESERVE | 4 |



| 7.1.1 | KALBARRI - RED BLUFF ROA BEACH ACCESS FROM RAIN | D BOW JUNGLE PARKING BAY |
|-------|--|-----------------------------|
| | REPORTING OFFICER: | Neil Broadhurst - MWTS |
| | DATE OF REPORT: | 10 April 2018 |
| | APPENDICES: | 1. Site photography. |

BACKGROUND:

Shire of Northampton Senior management has been requested to visit the site and review the request to provide better access for pedestrians to walk from the car park area to the beach in front of the Rainbow Jungle car park area on Red Bluff Road.

Currently no controlled access is allowed for with two tracks in varying condition used by the public to leave the car park area and walk to the beach area. Both tracks are subject to water scouring due to stormwater leaving the sealed car park area. Both are relatively steep and realistically over time have only been cleared of minimal vegetation to allow basic tracks to be used. The surface for both tracks are loose, uneven and unstable. While onsite staff received verbal reports of near miss and minor falls from members of the public.

A verbal request has been received by Councilor Des Pike to review the site in general with the view to improve the beach access at this point.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Council within the 2017/2018 approved budget have no allocation for works at this area other than general routine maintenance activities.

No future budget consideration/s have been given for any upgrade works for this area.

SUMMARY:

The Manager of Works and Technical Services has undertaken an inspection and basic survey of the area to ascertain the amount of works required.

Level variance from the carpark level to a suitable gradient location is approximately 5.0 metres over approximately 21.0 metres in distance. If to install a set of stairs this would need approximately 35 individual steps using a step height requirement of no greater that 150mm, Tread width on average of 600mm would be achieve over the total distance.



COMMENT:

Council Senior Staff seek direction from Councillors for how they wish to approach the situation.

Senior staff provide the following option for council to consider;

Option 1 - Close/Prevent access to the beach from the car park area.

While this would remove the need to maintain any form of access it is believed that the general public shall still wish to access the beach area from this car park that would see further uncontrolled access points appear in the immediate area.

Option 2 – Install some form of stairs to provide access to the beach area.

Basic stairs with a post/panel arrangement made from treated timber would be the minimum required with gravel backfilled thread areas, or a fully constructed timber stairway with handrails and board walk arrangement at the base. Recycled plastic products would be a suitable building material alternative but would attract a premium product price.

If Council wish to proceed with pricing for the stairway option/s it is recommended to close the existing northern access point utilising the more user friendly southern access point.

No budget amounts have been calculated for the above option/s pending council recommendation.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.2

For Council direction.



| 7.1.2 | KALBARRI – HACKNEY STRE KALBARRI COIN OPERATED WESTFARMERS KLEENHEAT | |
|-------|--|---|
| | REPORTING OFFICER: DATE OF REPORT: | Neil Broadhurst - MWTS 11 April 2018 |
| | APPENDICES: | 1. Email dated March 22, 2018 site photography. |
| | | 2.Reserve enquiry detail |

BACKGROUND:

A request has been forwarded to the Shire of Northampton for the encroachment of infrastructure from an adjacent business expansion onto a reserve vested in the Shire of Northampton as per the attached information.

As per attached photos, Westfarmers Kleenheat Gas Pty Ltd are looking to replace the 45kg cylinder manifold with a 3 x 190kg cylinder installation. As part of these works the owner has agreed to remove the short wall due to ventilation requirements, but as part of this there would be a crash protection requirement of in ground steel bollards.

Is the Shire able to approve this as I believe the small garden bed section and concreted area outside of the short wall belongs to the Shire.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Nil immediate financial cost.

SUMMARY:

The Manager of Works and Technical Services has undertaken an inspection of the area in question and land tenure investigation.

The land in question being Reserve 38533 Hackney Street Kalbarri comes under the Management order of the Shire of Northampton with land use for parking.



While the request may seem of little impact on the current use of the land in question management highlight the following issues for council to consider.

- 1. The business owner does not physically own the area wished to be encroached upon.
- 2. Any installation/construction upon the area in question would have to consider the public liability issues involved with any injury or damage because of the location of the proposed protective bollard structure. This would not be confined to the current owners of the business but any future owners in the case of any future land sale or transfer.
- 3. 'Dial Before You Dig' plans combined with service lids in the area would indicate that deep sewer lines are within the proximity of the area in question. The area may also be subject to future service corridors requirements. le Communications/power/water etc.
- 4. It would be reasonable to assume that the wall as proposed to be removed would also have had to be installed to protect and screen the existing gas bottle storage area. No mention is made for a replacement wall or screening panel type structure that would screen the view of the proposed gas bottle/s or gas storage infrastructure.

COMMENT:

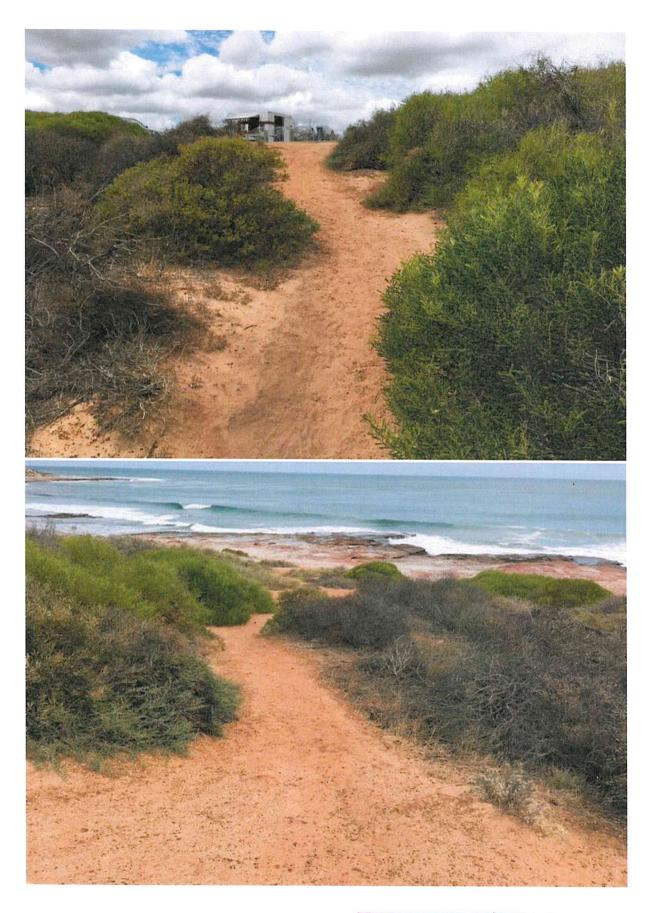
Management seeks Council endorsement to refuse approval for Reserve 38533 to be encroached upon for the installation of protective traffic bollards as proposed and that all works are to be restricted to the privately-owned property that the business is currently located on.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.3

That Council refuse approval for the installation of traffic bollards within the area of reserve 38533 for private infrastructure protection as per the request from Westfarmers Kleenheat Pty Ltd date 22nd March 2018.









Neil Broadhurst

From: Sent: To: Subject: Jordan Ritchie <jritchie@kleenheat.com.au> Thursday, March 22, 2018 4:59 PM Neil Broadhurst RE: Kalbarri Coin-Op Laundry

My apologies,

Pictures now attached

Jordan Ritchie Business Representative - North WA

Kleenheat

M 0419 192 336 | F 08 9312 9748 E <u>jritchie@kleenheat.com.au</u> | W <u>www.kleenheat.com.au</u> Building 161, Car Park 12, Murdoch University, Murdoch, Western Australia 6150 PO Box 4184,Myaree Business Centre, Western Australia 6960 f) (a) (c) (c)

From: Jordan Ritchie Sent: Thursday, 22 March 2018 4:55 PM To: works@northampton.wa.gov.au Subject: Kalbarri Coin-Op Laundry

Good afternoon

As per attached photos, Kleenheat are looking to replace the 45kg cylinder manifold with a 3 x 190kg cylinder installation. As part of these works the owner has agreed to remove the short wall due to ventilation requirements, but as part of this there would be a crash protection requirement of in ground steel bollards.

Is the Shire able to approve this as I believe the small garden bed section and concreted area outside of the short wall belongs to the Shire.

Red - bollards

Light blue pic 1 - denotes removal of the wall

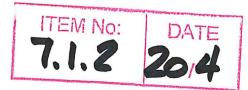
Light blue pic 3 - rough location of the 3 x 190kgs













Kind regards,

Regards, Jordan Ritchie

Business Representative - North WA

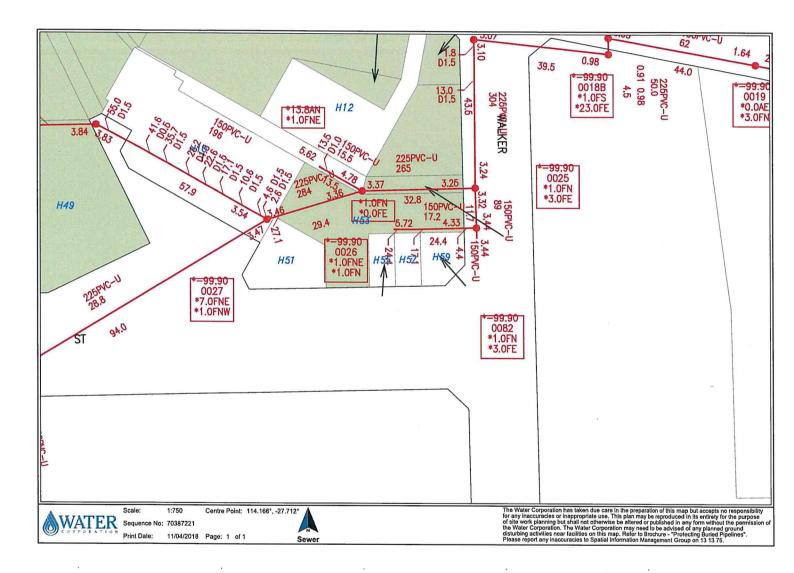
×

M 0419 192 336 | F 08 9312 9748 E jritchie@kleenheat.com.au



WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD ABN 40 008 679 543

LEGAL DISCLAIMER: This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the individual named. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender





| Detail |
|-----------|
| Enquiry |
| Reserve I |

Page 1 of 2

Reserve Enquiry Detail [5400L]

Screen Friendly Pr

| Reserve | | 38533 | | Le | Legal Area (ha) | | 0.0914 | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------|
| Name | | | | St | Status | | Current | | | |
| Type | | | | ວັ | Current Purpose | ē | PARKING | Ð | | |
| Notes | | | | | | | | | | |
| File Number | ∋r' | 2185/983 | | | | | | | | |
| Class | | | Respo | Responsible Agency | | | | | Date of Last Change | hange |
| | DEPARTMENT | FOR PLANNING | AND | INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | 15/12/1997 | 97 | |
| | Management Orders | rders | Document | | Land Use | | | Local Go | Local Government Authority | hority |
| SHIRE OF | - NORTHAMPTON | NC | G659680 | PARKING | | | NORT | 'HAMPTON, | NORTHAMPTON, SHIRE OF | |
| Add Item | CLT Number | Parcel | Parcel Identifier | Street Address | | Suburb Fil | File Number | PIN | Area (sqm) | Map V |
| | LR3109-964 | Lot 1005 On F | Plan 193350 | 53 HACKNEY | ST KALBARRI | | 2185/1983. | 1214676 9 | 914.0 | ~ |
| Reserve Number | Imber | 38533 | | | | | | | | |
| | Pre | Previous Certificates of Title | s of Title | | | | Historic Crown Allotments | wn Allotmei | nts | |
| | | | | | KALBARRI | Town lot/Lot | Lot 1005 | | | |
| Gaz Pa | Gaz Page/Document | Date | | Type | | | | Text | | |
| G659680 | | 10/12/1997 | Current Vesting | Bu | > | EST SHIRE | VEST SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON | THAMPTON | | |
| | | 09/12/1997 | Current Area | | 0. | 0.0914 | | | | |
| | | 09/12/1997 | Lot/Town Lot | ; | * : | KALBARRI LOT 1005 | OT 1005 | | | |
| | | 09/12/1997 | | Locations | ¥ | KALBARRI LOT 536 | .OT 536 | | | |
| | | 09/12/1997 | Street Name | | I | HACKNEY & | & WALKER STS | STS | | |

3/28/2018

REVOKED ORDER DATED 18 NOV 1983

Vesting Revoked

09/12/1997

DATE **26,4**

ITEM No: 7.1.2

| UNNAMED REVERVE VEST SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON | ORIGINAL GAZETTE | C | PARKING | 2185/983 | 0.0915 | KALBARRI (02) 26.12 | OP:14519 | |
|--|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| Current Name Historical Vesting | Original Gazettal and page | Class | Current Purpose | Correspondence File Number | Historical Area | Public Plan | Survey Number | |
| 27/09/1996 18/11/1983 | 18/11/1983 | 18/11/1983 | 18/11/1983 | 18/11/1983 | 18/11/1983 | 18/11/1983 | 18/11/1983 | |
| 4563 | 4575 | | | | | | | |

This product is for information purposes only. A search of the original documentation is required for all legal purposes Western Australian Land Information Authority (Landgate)





a



WORKS CREW 12 MONTHLY PROGRAM AND PROGRESS REPORT (2017/2018)

(April 2018)

| 2017/2018 Budget Works | Status | Comments |
|--|-----------|--|
| Regional Road Group Projects | | |
| Kalbarri Road Shoulder Reconditioning works 23.00 - 33.00 slk | COMPLETE | Contracted Works awarded to Quadrio Earthmoving Commenced 6th February 2018 |
| Horrocks Road Shoulder Reconditioning works 13.50 - 16.75 slk | | |
| Roads to Recovery | | |
| Chilimony Road Shoulder Reconstruction - Stage 3 (North of North Road) | Commenced | Commenced verge/vegetation works to east side |
| Chilimony Road Reseal Stage 2 | COMPLETE | |
| Horrocks - Mitchell Street Add kerbing and Slurry/Asphalt seal | Commenced | |
| Wundi Road / Parker Road Gravel Sheeting approx 4.5 - 5 kms | COMPLETE | |
| Royalties for Regions Funding | | |
| White Cliffs Road Construct and seal - Stage 1 of 2 (Total 12.8kms) | COMPLETE | Pending Reseal . 7.3 km to primerseal stage |
| Black Spot Funding | | |
| Kalbarri - Grey Street/Red Bluff Road - Chinamans Construct corner and develop car park area etc. | Commenced | |
| | | |
| Cont. | | |
| 2017/2018 Budget Works | Status | Comments |

| <u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u> (Carry over 2016/17) | | |
|---|----------|--|
| Northampton - West Street Upgrade stormwater, Reseal Bateman to Stephen | COMPLETE | |
| Northampton - Kitson Court Reseal | COMPLETE | |
| Kalbarri - Gallant Close Reseal | COMPLETE | |
| Kalbarri - Hackney Street Reseal | COMPLETE | |
| <u>Kalbarri (New 2017/2018)</u> | | |
| VMR Carpark area Reseal Carpark area | COMPLETE | |
| <u>Rural (New 2017/2018)</u> | | |
| Sandy Gully Road RAV4 Network upgrade works | COMPLETE | |
| Swamps Road RAV4 Network upgrade works | COMPLETE | |
| OTHER WORKS - SHIRE ASSISTED WORKS | | |
| Kalbarri - Sporting complex Tennis,Netball, Basketball Construct and seal carpark area | COMPLETE | |
| Northampton - Lions Park Redevelopment and install of new playground eqiuipment | COMPLETE | Pending cleanup of creek area when area is sufficently dried out |
| | | |
| Cont. | | |
| 2017/2018 Budget Works | Status | Comments |
| MUNICIPAL FOOTPATHS | | |

| Northampton - Stephen Street Replace DUP from NWCH to West Street | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| OTHER WORKS - Depots/Yards etc | | |
| Horrocks Jetty Maintenance works to pier supports | COMPLETE | |
| Kalbarri - Depot Yard Construct Community bus shed/cover | | |
| Northampton - Wannerenooka Storage Tanks New Tanks x 4 plus barrier fence replacement | Commenced | Tanks ordered, Removal of old tanks and new pad preparation to be undertaken |
| Northampton - Wheal of May pipeline Replacement of pipeline from site to Wannerenooka Road | COMPLETE | |
| Northampton - Oval Boundary Fence Replacement of last section of Boundary fence | COMPLETE | |
| Rural - RAV4 Surveys Survey assessments for road gradient identification. | | Road survey approved to be undertaken to identify non conforming areas Additional topographical survey being undertaken to undertake design/costings |
| Cont. 2017/2018 Budget Works | Status | Comments |
| | | |
| <u>PLANT ITEMS - Major</u> Northampton - Tandem axle pig trailer | Awarded | Delivery End of March 2018 |

| Purchase new - trade/sell P184 Tandem axle pig trailer | | |
|--|--|------------------------|
| Kalbarri - New Large Mower Purchase new - trade/sell P210 Northampton Mower (JD) | COMPLETE | Delivery March 2018 |
| Northampton - Utility - Maint Leading Hand Purchase New - trade/sell P222 - Horrocks utility | COMPLETE | Delivery December 2017 |
| Northampton - Utility - Kalbarri Leading Hand Purchase New - trade/sell P211 - Kalbarri utility | COMPLETE | Delivery December 2017 |
| Northampton - Sedan - EHO vehicle Purchase New - trade/sell P257 - Sedan | COMPLETE | Delivery December 2017 |
| PLANT ITEMS - Minor/Other/Sundry tools | | |
| Northampton - Dia 400mm auger Northampton - Chainsaw Northampton - Plate compactor Northampton - Vertical Ram/compactor Northampton - 4 inch water transfer pump Northampton Gardeners - Blower/Vac Northampton Gardeners - Whipper Snipper Kalbarri - Extendable Chainsaw Kalbarri - Blower/Vac Kalbarri - Post Hole Digger Lucky Bay - Chainsaw and safety equipment | COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE | |
| OTHER WORKS - SPECIFIC / MAINTENANCE Ogilvie East Road - Nolba to Balla Whellarra Balla Whellarra Road - 1.1km yellow sand | | |



| 7.4.1 | ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT | 2 |
|-------|---|----|
| 7.4.2 | MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - MARCH 2018 | 11 |
| 7.4.3 | BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2018-2019 | 34 |



7.4.1

| ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FILE REFERENCE: | 1.1.1 |
| DATE OF REPORT: | 10 April 2018 |
| DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |
| REPORTING OFFICER: | Leanne Rowe/Grant Middleton |
| APPENDICES: | 1. List of Accounts |

SUMMARY

Council to authorise the payments as presented.

BACKGROUND:

A list of payments submitted to Council on 20th April 2018, for confirmation in respect of accounts already paid or for the authority to those unpaid.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

A list of payments is required to be presented to Council as per section 13 of the Local Government Act (Financial Management Regulations 1996).

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Council Delegation F02 allows the CEO to make payments from the Municipal and Trust accounts. These payments are required to be presented to Council each month in accordance with Financial Management Regulations 13 (1) for recording in the minutes.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 7.4.1

That Municipal Fund Cheques 21410 to 21425 inclusive totalling \$63,329.22, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT17631 to EFT17742 inclusive totalling \$768,965.91, Trust Fund Cheques 2314 to 2320, totalling \$2,456.25, Direct Debit payments numbered GJ0903 to GJ0910 inclusive totalling \$239,572.39 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| Chq # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|-------|------------|---|--|-------------|
| 21410 | 09-03-2018 | PETTY CASH - NORTHAMPTON | PETTY CASH RECOUP | 184.80 |
| 21411 | 09-03-2018 | SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY CHARGES | 4006.25 |
| 21412 | 09-03-2018 | TELSTRA | TELEPHONE CHARGES | 1464.89 |
| 21413 | 09-03-2018 | SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON | DOT NEW JOHN DEERE MOWER LICENCE | 103.20 |
| 21414 | 13-03-2018 | AUSTRALIA POST | POSTAGE | 938.20 |
| 21415 | 13-03-2018 | CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON | REFUSE DISPOSAL - MERU | 11569.50 |
| 21416 | 13-03-2018 | GERALDTON MOWER & REPAIR SPECIALISTS | STIHL BLOWER, WHIPSNIPPER, PLATE COMP | 3328.55 |
| 21417 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI GAS | SALAMIT HOUSE INSTALL GATE | 1768.00 |
| 21418 | 13-03-2018 | MCLEODS BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS | LEGAL SERVICES | 3236.18 |
| 21419 | 13-03-2018 | SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON | DOT VEHICLE LICENSES | 414.50 |
| 21420 | 22-03-2018 | CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON | REFUSE DISPOSAL - MERU | 3158.10 |
| 21421 | 22-03-2018 | GARRY DUNGATE | HAMPTON RD REPLACE DUP BRIDGE | 396.00 |
| 21422 | 22-03-2018 | GERALDTON MOWER & REPAIR SPECIALISTS | CHAINSAW | 602.10 |
| 21423 | 22-03-2018 | TELSTRA | TELEPHONE CHARGES | 1783.45 |
| 21424 | 23-03-2018 | SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY CHARGES | 30086.00 |
| 21425 | 27-03-2018 | SYNERGY | ELECTRICITY CHARGES | 289.50 |
| | | | | \$63,329.22 |



ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS – MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT

| EFT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|----------|------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------|
| EFT17631 | 01-03-2018 | MIDWEST TREE SERVICES | KALBARRI NATURE PLAYGD TREE LOPPING | 4125.00 |
| EFT17632 | 01-03-2018 | RACHAEL TURNER BRANDING | NBG BRANDING DESIGN | 800.00 |
| EFT17633 | 08-03-2018 | GLENN BANGAY | REIMB FUEL | 77.15 |
| EFT17634 | 08-03-2018 | NEIL BROADHURST | REIMB FUEL | 130.96 |
| EFT17635 | 08-03-2018 | BRIAN S HUTCHINSON | REIMB TELSTRA LINE RENTAL | 145.85 |
| EFT17636 | 08-03-2018 | LB & BJ RYAN | REIMB DODO LINE RENTAL | 39.90 |
| EFT17637 | 08-03-2018 | JOE TARCHINI | REIMB GLASSES | 300.00 |
| EFT17638 | 09-03-2018 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION | LOAN 148A | 13777.98 |
| EFT17639 | 09-03-2018 | NATURE PLAYGROUNDS | KALBARRI NATURE PLAYGD - PROG CLAIM 1 | 62916.65 |
| EFT17640 | 13-03-2018 | AERODROME MANAGEMENT SERVICES | AERODROME SAFETY INSPECTION | 4077.02 |
| EFT17641 | 13-03-2018 | AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUST PTY LTD | NEW JOHN DEERE MOWER 1445 SER II | 64644.87 |
| EFT17642 | 13-03-2018 | ALAN CRAGAN BOBCAT & EXCAVATOR HIRE | BOBCAT HIRE | 3619.00 |
| EFT17643 | 13-03-2018 | ANGIE'S CAFE | REFRESHMENTS | 330.00 |
| EFT17644 | 13-03-2018 | AUSTRAL MERCANTILE COLLECTIONS | LEGAL EXPENSES | 670.40 |
| EFT17645 | 13-03-2018 | BARKER TRANSPORT ENGINEERING PTY LTD | REMOVE GUARDRAIL CHINAMANS CNR | 187.50 |
| EFT17646 | 13-03-2018 | DJ & BM BATEMAN | BINNU WEST RD CHEMICAL SPRAY | 935.00 |
| EFT17647 | 13-03-2018 | BLACKWOODS | TRAFFIC CONES | 1535.17 |
| EFT17648 | 13-03-2018 | BOSTON CONTRACTING | LUCKY BAY DELIVER WATER | 731.50 |
| EFT17649 | 13-03-2018 | B P ROADHOUSE NORTHAMPTON | FUEL | 145.50 |
| EFT17650 | 13-03-2018 | CHEM CENTRE | WATER SAMPLES | 312.40 |
| EFT17651 | 13-03-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LTD | INDUSTRY GASES | 152.05 |
| EFT17652 | 13-03-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | P/COPIER MTCE | 361.51 |
| EFT17653 | 13-03-2018 | COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | 264.64 |
| EFT17654 | 13-03-2018 | COVS PARTS PTY LTD | GREASE, SPRAYER | 1073.72 |
| EFT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |



| EFT17680 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI SIGNS (MCKENZIE) | SIGNS | 737.00 |
|----------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| EFT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT17679 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI PIZZA AND PASTA | MEALS NTON CONSTRUCTION CREW | 196.70 |
| EF11/0/8 | 13-03-2018 | AIRCONDITIONING SERVICE | | 647.90 |
| EFT17677 EFT17678 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI LAWINIOWING SERVICE | KVC SERVICE AIRCON | 465.00 647.90 |
| EFT17676 EFT17677 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI B P SERVICE STATION KALBARRI LAWNMOWING SERVICE | FUEL LAWN MOWING/GARDENING | 321.45 465.00 |
| | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI B P SERVICE STATION | FUEL | 321.45 |
| EFT17674 EFT17675 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI SUPERMARKET | NTON CONST CREW SUNDRY FOOD ITEMS | 576.89 |
| EFT17673 EFT17674 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI MOTOR HOTEL KALBARRI EXPRESS FREIGHT | FREIGHT | 436.00 170.26 |
| EFT17673 | 13-03-2018 | SUPPLIES KALBARRI MOTOR HOTEL | MEALS NTON CONSTRUCTION CREW | 436.00 |
| EFT17672 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI HARDWARE & BUILDING | HARDWARE | 439.85 |
| EFT17671 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI SES UNIT INC. | ESL 3RD INSTALMENT | 8507.50 |
| EFT17670 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI AUTO CENTRE | SUPPLY, FIT & BALANCE 6 TYRES | 2486.00 |
| EFT17669 | 13-03-2018 | JASON SIGNMAKERS | WALL SIGNS | 1050.50 |
| EFT17668 | 13-03-2018 | HOSEY'S CONTRACTING | HORROCKS FSHORE REPLACE BLOCK | 20073.90 |
| EFT17667 | 13-03-2018 | J R & A HERSEY | BROOMS | 283.15 |
| EFT17666 | 13-03-2018 | TANYA HENKEL | HERITAGE ADVISORY SERVICES | 1419.63 |
| EFT17665 | 13-03-2018 | HASLEBYS HARDWARE SUPPLIES | RETIC, GALCON CONTROLLER, CABLE TIES | 1497.99 |
| EFT17664 | 13-03-2018 | GUARDIAN PRINT & GRAPHICS | BINDING MINUTES | 1245.00 |
| EFT17663 | 13-03-2018 | GREAT NORTHERN RURAL SERVICES | WATER METER, GASKET | 1009.05 |
| EFT17662 | 13-03-2018 | GILGAI TAVERN | MEALS NTON CONST CREW | 1133.00 |
| EFT17661 | 13-03-2018 | GERALDTON & MIDWEST SECURITY SERVICES | SECURITY SYSTEM | 780.00 |
| EFT17660 | 13-03-2018 | GERALDTON SIGN MAKERS | DECALS | 83.60 |
| EFT17659 | 13-03-2018 | ATOM SUPPLY | STICKER EYE PROTECTION | 18.58 |
| EFT17658 | 13-03-2018 | GERALDTON LOCK & KEY SPECIALISTS | PADLOCKS | 250.60 |
| EFT17657 | 13-03-2018 | FIVE STAR BUSINESS EQUIPMENT | PHOTOCOPIER COUNT/MTCE | 104.50 |
| EFT17656 | 13-03-2018 | FENN PLUMBING & GAS | KAL SPORT/REC PLUMBING | 3707.00 |
| EFT17655 | 13-03-2018 | SIMON DRAGE | NTON DR SURGERY INSTALL PAVED FPATH | 2860.00 |



| | EFT17681 | 13-03-2018 | MAVER CONTRACTING | WATER CART HIRE | 6325.00 |
|---|----------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| | EFT17682 | 13-03-2018 | LGRCEU | PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS | 97.00 |
| | EFT17683 | 13-03-2018 | MOORE STEPHENS | BUDGETING WORKSHOP | 907.50 |
| | EFT17684 | 13-03-2018 | NORTHAMPTON NEWSAGENCY | SATIONERY, NEWSPAPERS | 822.49 |
| | EFT17685 | 13-03-2018 | NORTHAMPTON AUTO ELECTRICS | BATTERY | 695.90 |
| | EFT17686 | 13-03-2018 | KALBARRI PALM RESORT | ACCOMM NTON CONSTRUCTION CREW | 2923.00 |
| | EFT17687 | 13-03-2018 | PEMCO DIESEL PTY LTD | LOADER REPAIR HYDRAULIC FAULT | 2451.85 |
| | EFT17688 | 13-03-2018 | PLATINUM ELECTRICIANS MIDWEST | REPLACE POWER LINE CARPENTERS SHED | 1623.70 |
| | EFT17689 | 13-03-2018 | QUADRIO EARTHMOVING PTY LTD | KALB RD SHOULDER RECONDITIONING | 310549.80 |
| | EFT17690 | 13-03-2018 | HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | SEALING AGG | 3507.53 |
| | EFT17691 | 13-03-2018 | ROAD RUNNER MECHANICAL SERVICES | PLANT SERVICE | 794.07 |
| | EFT17692 | 13-03-2018 | FRANK RYSTENBERG | BUILDING MTCE | 518.00 |
| | EFT17693 | 13-03-2018 | SANFORD VETERINARY CLINIC | STERILISATION SUBSIDY | 20.00 |
| | EFT17694 | 13-03-2018 | SUN CITY PRINT & DESIGN | STATIONERY | 1671.60 |
| | EFT17695 | 13-03-2018 | SHAWNY'S COUNTRY KITCHEN | NTON CONSTRUCTION CREW MEALS | 305.80 |
| | EFT17696 | 13-03-2018 | STAR TRACK EXPRESS | FREIGHT | 79.07 |
| | EFT17697 | 13-03-2018 | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO PTY LTD | PPE FIRE BRIGADES | 288.19 |
| | EFT17698 | 13-03-2018 | 2V NET IT SOLUTIONS | COMPTER MTCE | 299.00 |
| | EFT17699 | 13-03-2018 | DATATRAX PTY LTD | KVC VIDEO ADVERTISEMENT | 495.00 |
| | EFT17700 | 13-03-2018 | URACAST PTY LTD | EWETURN SHEEP, LAMB, DOG | 15103.00 |
| | EFT17701 | 13-03-2018 | LANDGATE | VALUATION EXPENSES | 25.30 |
| | EFT17702 | 13-03-2018 | IT VISION | COMPUTER BUILDING TEMPLATE UPGRADE | 825.00 |
| | EFT17703 | 13-03-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | GRADER REPAIR MULTIPLE FAULT CODES | 4137.94 |
| | EFT17704 | 13-03-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | SHORT COURSE - CONFLICTS OF INTEREST | 195.00 |
| | EFT17705 | 13-03-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LTD | ADVERTISING | 478.87 |
| | EFT17706 | 13-03-2018 | NORTHAMPTON TYRES | 2 TYRES | 617.50 |
| | EFT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| - | EFT17707 | 13-03-2018 | WILLIAMS & HUGHES | LEGAL FEES -LEASE | 621.50 |
| | EFT17708 | 13-03-2018 | WINDOWISE PTY LTD | KAL AGED HOMES SECURITY LOCK | 116.60 |
| | | | | | |



| EFT17709 | 13-03-2018 | WOODCOCK CT & L | TRICLOPYR/GLYPHOSATE, HARDWARE | 4016.68 |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|
| EFT17710 | 20-03-2018 | GMS | NTON DEPOT ICE MACHINE | 1425.00 |
| EFT17711 | 21-03-2018 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | FEB 2018 BAS | 25565.00 |
| EFT17712 | 22-03-2018 | KALBARRI CAFE & TAKEAWAY | NTON CONST CREW MEALS | 220.50 |
| EFT17713 | 22-03-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | STATIONERY | 77.31 |
| EFT17714 | 22-03-2018 | COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | 63.18 |
| EFT17715 | 22-03-2018 | FIVE STAR BUSINESS EQUIPMENT | PHOTOCOPIER COUNT/MTCE | 319.18 |
| EFT17716 | 22-03-2018 | ATOM SUPPLY | LIFTING HOOK, SLING | 87.97 |
| EFT17717 | 22-03-2018 | GERALDTON SIGN MAKERS | SIGN PUBLIC LIBRARY | 134.20 |
| EFT17718 | 22-03-2018 | GERALDTON AUTO WHOLESALERS | VEHICLE SERVICE | 1030.15 |
| EFT17719 | 22-03-2018 | GILGAI TAVERN | NTON CONST CREW MEALS | 375.00 |
| EFT17720 | 22-03-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLY | DEPOT FUEL & FUEL CARDS | 15851.27 |
| EFT17721 | 22-03-2018 | C + J HANSON PLUMBING CONTRACTORS | PLUMBING | 915.75 |
| EFT17722 | 22-03-2018 | AJS HULME & CO | GRAVEL | 15175.60 |
| EFT17723 | 22-03-2018 | KALBARRI EXPRESS FREIGHT | FREIGHT | 88.73 |
| EFT17724 | 22-03-2018 | KALBARRI WAREHOUSE | COUPLING, TAPE, HOOKS, SHACKLE, JOINER | 703.80 |
| EFT17725 | 22-03-2018 | KALBARRI PEST CONTROL | PEST CONTROL | 2010.00 |
| EFT17726 | 22-03-2018 | KALBARRI GRAVEL & SAND SUPPLIES | RED BLUFF CNR GRAVEL CARTING | 13985.00 |
| EFT17727 | 22-03-2018 | KICK SOLUTIONS | STATIONERY | 286.80 |
| EFT17728 | 22-03-2018 | M L COMMUNICATIONS | PHONE LINE FAULTS INVESTIGATE | 401.50 |
| EFT17729 | 22-03-2018 | MODUS AUSTRALIA | DOOR CLOSERS | 432.30 |
| EFT17730 | 22-03-2018 | NATURE PLAYGROUNDS | NATURE PLAYGROUND PROGRESS CLAIM 2 | 62916.65 |
| EFT17731 | 22-03-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP PTY LTD | UNIFORMS | 1353.40 |
| EFT17732 | 22-03-2018 | OPTEON (MID WEST WA) PTY LTD | VALUATION RES 52436, LOT 200 GREY, | 1850.00 |
| FFT # | Data | News | KALB | A a |
| EFT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT17733 | 22-03-2018 | KALBARRI PALM RESORT | ACCOMM CONST CREW | 1106.00 |
| EFT17734 | 22-03-2018 | THE SHEARING SHED CAFE | | 65.00 |
| EFT17735 | 22-03-2018 | SPALDING ELECTRICAL SERVICES | ELECTRICAL | 99.00 |



| EFT17736 | 22-03-2018 | 2V NET IT SOLUTIONS | WINDOWS SERVER 2016, RAM | 2580.00 |
|----------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| EFT17737 | 22-03-2018 | TOX FREE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | REFUSE COLLECTION, SITE MTCE | 39204.85 |
| EFT17738 | 22-03-2018 | LANDGATE | VALUATION EXPENSES | 131.00 |
| EFT17739 | 22-03-2018 | WESTLINE CONTRACTING | VMR, HACKNEY, SPORT/REC WHITELINEING | 7781.40 |
| EFT17740 | 22-03-2018 | WILSONS SIGN SOLUTIONS | HONOUR BOARD UPDATES | 174.90 |
| EFT17741 | 22-03-2018 | LEANNE ROWE | TRAINING REIMB MEALS FUEL | 159.90 |
| EFT17742 | 22-03-2018 | OWEN SIMKIN | WATER CUSTODIAN REIMB FUEL | 28.86 |
| | | | | \$768,965.91 |



TRUST FUND CHEQUES

| Chq # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
|-------|------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|
| 2314 | 06-03-2018 | GRAEME CLIFTON & IREN PABST | REFUND KERB DEPOSIT | 500.00 |
| 2315 | 07-03-2018 | NORTHERN AGRI GROUP | REFUND COMMUNITY BUS BOND | 200.00 |
| 2316 | 13-03-2018 | DEPT OF MINES INDUSTRY REGULATION & SAFETY | BRB FEB 2018 | 826.25 |
| 2317 | 13-03-2018 | SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON | BRB COMMISSION FEB 2018 | 30.00 |
| 2318 | 13-03-2018 | BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND | BCTF FEB 2018 | 791.75 |
| 2319 | 13-03-2018 | SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON | BCTF COMMISSION FEB 2018 | 8.25 |
| 2320 | 23-03-2018 | NOEL BANDY | REFUND BOND - KALBARRI AGED HOMES | 100.00 |
| | | | | \$2,456.25 |



DIRECT DEBITS

| Jnl # | Date | Name | Description | | Amount |
|--------|------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| | 8/3/2018 | PAYROLL | FN/E 07/03/2018 | | 91142.00 |
| | 12/3/2018 | CLICKSUPER | SUPERANNUATION FN/E 07/03/2018 | | 19227.48 |
| | 22/3/2018 | PAYROLL | FN/E 21/03/2018 | | 88511.00 |
| | 26/3/2018 | CLICKSUPER | SUPERANNUATION FN/E 21/03/2018 | | 19597.59 |
| GJ0903 | 31/03/2018 | NAB BANK FEES | BANK FEES/MERCHANT FEES | | 638.25 |
| GJ0904 | 31/03/2018 | BPOINT | FEES | | 140.40 |
| GJ0905 | 31/03/2018 | BPAY | FEES | | 59.84 |
| GJ0907 | 31/03/2018 | CEO CORPORATE CARD | BANK CHARGES | 9.00 | |
| | | | P100 VEHICLE LICENSE | 25.10 | |
| | | | REFRESHMENTS | 103.70 | |
| | | | OUTDOOR CAMERA | 695.00 | 832.80 |
| GJ0908 | 31/03/2018 | DCEO CORPORATE CARD | BANK FEES | 9.00 | |
| | | | NCCA IINET | 103.87 | |
| | | | KAL CHILD CARE IINET | 80.73 | |
| | | | REPLACE MOB PHONES | 1,530.00 | |
| | | | FRAMING | 170.00 | |
| | | | REPLACE IPAD | 450.00 | 2343.60 |
| GJ0909 | 31/03/2018 | NAB | CEO SS LOAN 152 PRINCIPAL | | 8268.79 |
| GJ0910 | 31/03/2018 | NAB | CEO SS LOAN 152 INTEREST | | 8810.64 |
| | | | | | \$239,572.39 |



| 7.4.2 | MONTHLY FINANCIAL ST | ATEMENTS – MARCH 2018 |
|-------|---------------------------|---|
| | FILE REFERENCE: | 1.1.1 |
| | DATE OF REPORT: | 10 April 2018 |
| | DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |
| | REPORTING OFFICER: | Grant Middleton/Leanne Rowe |
| | APPENDICES: | Monthly Financial Report for March 2018 |

SUMMARY

Council to adopt the draft monthly financial reports as presented.

BACKGROUND:

This information is provided to Council on a monthly basis in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

The Draft Monthly Statements of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 March 2018 are attached, and include:

Compilation Report

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments

- Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)
- Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances
- Note 3 Net Current Funding Position
- Note 4 Cash and Investments
- Note 5 Budget Amendments (as per Budget Review process)
- Note 6 Receivables
- Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves



- Note 8 Capital Disposals
- Note 9 Rating Information
- Note 10 Information on Borrowings
- Note 11 Grants
- Note 12 Trust
- Note 13 Details of Capital Acquisitions
- Appendix B Detailed Schedules (separate presentation)

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Total operating revenue at 31st March 2018 has a positive variance of \$640,382 which is in part due to receipt of the \$200,000 unbudgeted Feral Eradication grant plus the overpayment of the Direct Roads grant and the receival of other funds including the Bush Fire Risk Mitigation Grant. While operating expenditure has a negative variance of \$94,311 which is mainly associated with the non cash write off of the old Kalbarri Bowling Green which has been replaced with a new surface.

Investing and Financing variances will reconcile as the year progresses



The brought forward position at 30 June 2017 has been adjusted from the budgeted position of \$649,494 to \$593,148 as per the audited Annual Financial Statement's, the variance was incorporated into the March budget review.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 1996 Local Government Act 1995 section 6.4

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Council is required annually to adopt a policy on what it considers to be material as far as variances that require to be reported for Council. The current Council Policy sets the material variance at \$5,000.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 7.4.2

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 31 March 2018.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

- Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (Refer Budget Adoption)
- Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances
- Note 3 Net Current Funding Position
- Note 4 Cash and Investments
- Note 5 Budget Amendments (presented as per Budget Review process)
- Note 6 Receivables
- Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves
- Note 8 Capital Disposals
- Note 9 Rating Information
- Note 10 Information on Borrowings
- Note 11 Grants
- Note 12 Trust
- Note 13 Details of Capital Acquisitions



AFF COF MULTER CLIFFE Deard and structure

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON Information Summary For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

Key Information

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34.

Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on pages 2 - 3.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented in the Statement of Financial Activity as a surplus as at 31 March 2018 of \$3,401,784.

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire of Northampton for the 2017/18 year is \$5,000. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

. .

Capital Expenditue

| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | ^ \$ | 455,625 | part completed |
|---|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Capital Revenue | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | A | \$292,236 | White Cliffs grant funding |
| % | Collected / | | |

| | 70 conecteu / | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----|-----------|
| | Completed | Annual Budget | | YTD Budget | | Y | TD Actual |
| Significant Projects | | | | | | | |
| DUP - Pathways Kalbarri Foreshore Redevelopment | 64% | \$ | 255,000 | \$ | 255,000 | \$ | 163,601 |
| Car Park Construction Kalbarri Sport & Rec | 55% | \$ | 182,835 | \$ | 182,820 | \$ | 101,067 |
| Road Construction | 60% | \$ | 2,984,104 | \$ | 2,238,003 | \$ | 1,782,378 |
| Footpath Construction | 84% | \$ | 114,465 | \$ | 85,824 | \$ | 95,683 |
| Replace EHO Vehicle | 99% | \$ | 30,000 | \$ | 30,000 | \$ | 29,658 |
| Pig Trailer | 0% | \$ | 85,000 | \$ | 63,747 | \$ | - |
| Kalbarri Leading Hand Utility | 79% | \$ | 48,000 | \$ | 48,000 | \$ | 37,896 |
| Northampton Leading Hand Utility | 96% | \$ | 48,000 | \$ | 48,000 | \$ | 45,887 |
| Kalbarri Foreshore Mower | 128% | \$ | 53,000 | \$ | 52,998 | \$ | 67,853 |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | | | | | | |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 123% | \$ | 850,521 | \$ | 658,384 | \$ | 1,043,583 |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 100% | \$ | 2,805,289 | \$ | 2,511,821 | \$ | 2,804,057 |
| | 105% | \$ | 3,655,810 | \$ | 3,170,205 | \$ | 3,847,640 |
| Rates Levied | 100% | \$ | 4,335,996 | \$ | 4,326,125 | \$ | 4,335,563 |

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

| Financial Position | | Closing (Audited) Balance 0 June 2018 | Current Year 31 Mar 2018 | | |
|------------------------------------|------|--|-----------------------------|-----------|--|
| Adjusted Net Current Assets | 574% | \$ 593,148 | \$ | 3,401,784 | |
| Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted | 340% | \$ 783,615 | \$ | 2,667,545 | |
| Cash and Equivalent - Restricted | 37% | \$ 3,017,835 | \$ | 1,104,383 | |
| Receivables - Rates | 210% | \$ 263,223 | \$ | 551,850 | |
| Receivables - Other | 27% | \$ 266,764 | \$ | 71,317 | |
| Payables | 11% | \$ 762,355 | \$ | 86,262 | |

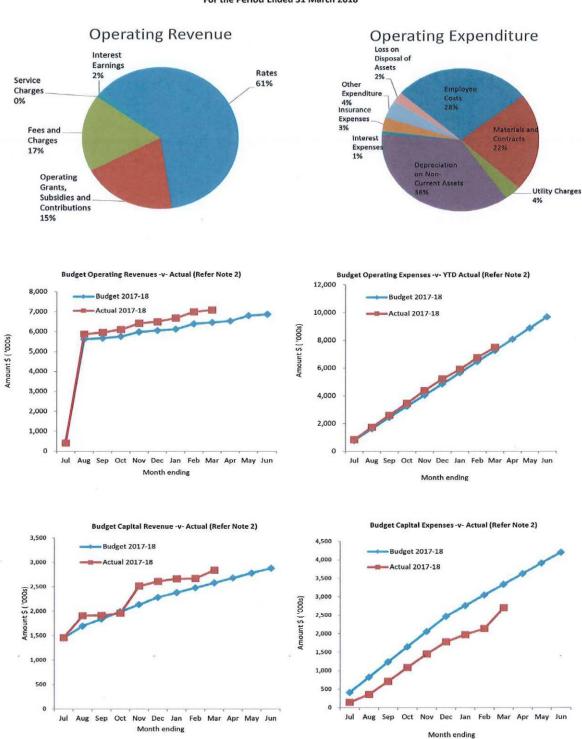
% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

Preparation

Prepared by: Grant Middleton Date prepared: 06/04/2018





SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON Information Summary For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (Statutory Reporting Program) For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

| | | Amended Annual | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | v |
|---|------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | Note | Budget | (a) | (b) | | | |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | |
| pening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 3 | 649,494 | 649,494 | 593,148 | (56,346) | (9%) | |
| evenue from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| overnance | | 40,370 | 30,258 | 83,643 | 53,385 | 176% | |
| eneral Purpose Funding | 9 | 5,133,939 | 4,939,559 | 4,960,704 | 21,145 | 0% | |
| aw, Order and Public Safety | | 86,513 | 64,845 | 356,922 | 292,077 | 450% | |
| ealth | | 48,403 | 36,279 | 26,690 | (9,589) | (26%) | |
| ducation and Welfare | | 204,322 | 156,261 | 180,211 | 23,950 | 15% | |
| ousing ommunity Amenities | | 39,936 837,697 | 29,943 815,357 | 29,035 835,282 | (908) 19,925 | (3%) | |
| ecreation and Culture | | 32,087 | 24,012 | 40,393 | 16,381 | 68% | |
| ransport | | 88,210 | 86,644 | 169,476 | 82,832 | 96% | |
| conomic Services | | 199,128 | 162,902 | 219,883 | 56,981 | 35% | |
| ther Property and Services | | 128,760 | 96,534 | 180,738 | 84,204 | 87% | |
| | | 6,839,365 | 6,442,594 | 7,082,976 | | | |
| spenditure from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| overnance | | (862,407) | (650,331) | (626,306) | 24,025 | 4% | |
| eneral Purpose Funding | | (237,955) | (178,425) | (151,364) | 27,061 | 15% | |
| w, Order and Public Safety | | (396,906) | (297,504) | (334,208) | (36,704) | (12%) | |
| ealth | | (207,173) | (154,314) | (146,613) | 7,701 | 5% | |
| ducation and Welfare | | (374,010) | (299,421) | (293,138) | 6,283 | 2% | |
| ousing | | (119,310) | (89,307) | (68,505) | 20,802 | 23% | |
| ommunity Amenities | | (1,503,911) | (1,127,502) | (1,042,127) | 85,375 | 8% | |
| | | | | | | | |
| ecreation and Culture | | (1,630,297) | (1,222,020) | (1,226,393) | (4,373) | (0%) | |
| ransport | | (4,042,222) | (3,033,399) | (3,037,086) | (3,687) | (0%) | |
| conomic Services | | (417,270) | (312,831) | (363,455) | (50,624) | (16%) | |
| ther Property and Services | | (33,761) | (25,236) | (195,405) | (170,169) | (674%) | |
| | | (9,825,222) | (7,390,290) | (7,484,601) | | | |
| perating activities excluded from budget | | | | | | | |
| dd back Depreciation | | 3,631,550 | 2,723,634 | 2,702,028 | (21,606) | (1%) | |
| djust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | 8 | 3,500 | 3,504 | 171,522 | 168,018 | 4795% | |
| djust Provisions and Accruals | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 649,193 | 1,779,442 | 2,471,925 | | | - |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 045,155 | 2,773,442 | 2,472,525 | | | |
| westing Asthulting | | | | | | | |
| ivesting Activities | | 2 005 200 | 3 511 031 | 3 804 057 | | 1.77 | |
| on-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 11 | 2,805,289 | 2,511,821 | 2,804,057 | 292,236 | 12% | |
| roceeds from Disposal of Assets | 8 | 40,000 | 18,996 | 27,089 | 8,093 | 43% | |
| and Held for Resale | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| and and Buildings | 13 | (180,125) | (141,972) | (158,083) | (16,111) | (11%) | |
| frastructure Assets - Roads | 13 | (2,984,104) | (2,238,003) | (1,782,378) | 455,625 | 20% | |
| frastructure Assets - Parks and Gardens | 13 | (261,275) | (253,953) | (211,052) | 42,901 | 17% | |
| frastructure Assets - Footpaths | 13 | (552,300) | (523,644) | (360,352) | 163,292 | 31% | |
| frastructure Assets - Drainage | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| eritage Assets | 13 | 0 | o | 0 | 0 | | |
| | 13 | (264,000) | (242,745) | (181,294) | 61,451 | 25% | |
| lant and Equipment | 13 | (22,200) | (16,650) | (9,198) | 7,452 | 45% | |
| urniture and Equipment Amount attributable to investing activities | 15 | (1,418,715) | (886,150) | 128,789 | 7,432 | 4376 | - |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | (1,410,713) | (880,150) | 120,705 | | | |
| and the Anti-Inter- | | | | | | | |
| nancing Actvities | | - | | | 102.0 | | |
| oceeds from New Debentures | | 0 | 0. | 0 | 0 | | |
| oceeds from Advances | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | |
| elf-Supporting Loan Principal | | 33,188 | 24,876 | 33,093 | 8,217 | 33% | |
| ansfer from Reserves | 7 | 351,443 | 263,582 | 371,444 | 107,861 | 41% | |
| dvances to Community Groups | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| epayment of Debentures | 10 | (197,136) | (147,852) | (144,521) | 3,331 | 2% | |
| ransfer to Reserves | 7 | (67,467) | (50,600) | (52,094) | (1,494) | (3%) | 1 |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 120,028 | 90,006 | 207,921 | | | |
| | | . The rest of a second state of the second | | | | | |
| losing Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 3 | (0) | 1,632,792 | 3,401,784 | 1,768,992 | 108% | |

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY (By Nature or Type) For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

| | Note | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Va |
|--|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | % | |
| Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 3 | 649,494 | 649,494 | 593,148 | (56,346) | (9%) | |
| Revenue from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| Rates | 9 | 4,335,996 | 4,326,125 | 4,335,563 | 9,438 | 0% | |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and | | | | | -, | | |
| Contributions | 11 | 1,199,004 | 922,663 | 1,403,662 | 480,999 | 52% | |
| ees and Charges | | 1,191,265 | 1,093,999 | 1,238,442 | 144,443 | 13% | |
| nterest Earnings | | 113,100 | 99,807 | 105,308 | 5,501 | 6% | |
| Other Revenue | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | 8 | 0 | 0 | 2,218 | | | |
| | | 6,839,365 | 6,442,594 | 7,085,193 | | | |
| xpenditure from operating activities | | | | | | | |
| mployee Costs | | (2,855,051) | (2,140,794) | (2,104,783) | 36,011 | 2% | |
| Aaterials and Contracts | | (2,306,052) | (1,747,656) | (1,665,149) | 82,507 | 5% | - |
| Itility Charges | | (354,175) | (265,437) | (254,864) | 10,573 | 4% | 4 |
| epreciation on Non-Current Assets | | (3,631,550) | (2,723,634) | (2,702,028) | 21,606 | 1% | 4 |
| nterest Expenses | | (70,683) | (52,992) | (58,888) | (5,896) | (11%) | |
| nsurance Expenses | | (210,845) | (157,797) | (224,747) | (66,950) | (42%) | |
| Other Expenditure | | (393,366) | (298,476) | (302,619) | (4,143) | (1%) | |
| oss on Disposal of Assets | 8 | (3,500) | (3,504) | (173,740) | | | |
| | | (9,825,222) | (7,390,290) | (7,486,818) | | | |
| perating activities excluded from budget | | | | | | | |
| dd back Depreciation | | 3,631,550 | 2,723,634 | 2,702,028 | (21,606) | (1%) | |
| djust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | 8 | 3,500 | 3,504 | 171,522 | 168,018 | 4795% | |
| djust Provisions and Accruals | | • | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 649,193 | 1,779,442 | 2,471,926 | | | |
| nvesting activities | | | | | | | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 11 | 2,805,289 | 2,511,821 | 2,804,057 | 292,236 | 12% | |
| roceeds from Disposal of Assets | 8 | 40,000 | 18,996 | 27,089 | 292,236 | 43% | |
| and Held for Resale | 0 | 40,000 | 18,990 | 27,089 | 8,093 | 43% | 1 |
| and and Buildings | 13 | (180,125) | (141,972) | (158,083) | (16,111) | (110/) | |
| nfrastructure Assets - Roads | 13 | (2,984,104) | (2,238,003) | (1,782,378) | 455,625 | (11%) 20% | |
| nfrastructure Assets - Parks and Gardens | 13 | (2,504,104) | (253,953) | (211,052) | 455,625 42,901 | 17% | |
| nfrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 13 | (552,300) | (523,644) | (360,352) | 163,292 | 31% | |
| nfrastructure Assets - Drainage | 13 | (332,300) | (525,044) | (300,332) | 103,292 | 5170 | 1 |
| lant and Equipment | 13 | (264,000) | (242,745) | (181,294) | 61,451 | 25% | |
| urniture and Equipment | 13 | (22,200) | (16,650) | (9,198) | 7,452 | 45% | |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | 10 | (1,418,715) | (886,150) | 128,789 | 7,432 | 45% | |
| inancing Activities | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | | ~ | - | | - | | |
| roceeds from New Debentures | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| elf-Supporting Loan Principal ransfer from Reserves | 7 | 33,188 | 24,876 | 33,093 | 8,217 | | |
| dvances to Community Groups | / | 351,443 | 263,582 | 371,444 | 107,861 | | |
| lepayment of Debentures | 10 | (107 126) | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| ransfer to Reserves | 10 | (197,136) | (147,852) | (144,521) | 3,331 | | 2 |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | 7 | (67,467) 120,028 | (50,600) 90,006 | (52,094) 207,921 | (1,494) | (3%) | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit) | 3 | (0) | 1,632,792 | 3,401,784 | 1,768,992 | 108% | |

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

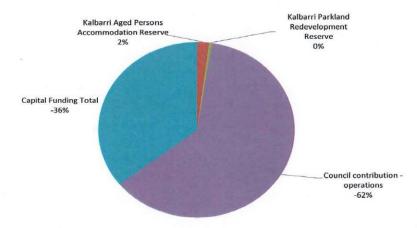


SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUSITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

Capital Acquisitions

| 14. 1 | Note | YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a) | YTD Actual (Renewal Expenditure) (b) | Amended YTD Budget (d) | Amended Annual Budget | YTD Actual Total (c) = (a)+(b) | Variance (d) - (c) |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Land and Buildings | 13 | (85,158) | (64,750) | (141,972) | (180,125) | (149,908) | (7,936) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 13 | (8,175) | (1,782,378) | (2,238,003) | (2,984,104) | (1,790,553) | 447,450 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals | 13 | (93,272) | (117,780) | (253,953) | (261,275) | (211,052) | 42,901 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 13 | (360,352) | 0 | (523,644) | (552,300) | (360,352) | 163,292 |
| Plant and Equipment | 13 | (29,658) | (151,636) | (242,745) | (264,000) | (181,294) | 61,451 |
| Capital Expenditure Total | s | (576,616) | (2,125,742) | (3,416,967) | (4,264,004) | (2,702,357) | 714,610 |
| Capital acquisitions funded by: | | | | | | | |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | | | | 2,511,821 | 2,805,289 | 2,804,057 | |
| Borrowings | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Disposals | | | | 18,996 | 40,000 | 27,089 | |
| Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserv | /es | | | | | | |
| Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodatio | n Reserve | | | 184,412 | 245,882 | (245,883) | |
| Kalbarri Parkland Redevelopment Res | serve | | | 44,397 | 59,196 | (59,195) | |
| Council contribution - operations | | | | (6,176,592) | (7,414,371) | (5,228,425) | |
| Capital Funding Total | | | | (3,416,967) | (4,264,004) | (2,702,357) | |

Budgeted Capital Acquistions Funding





Note 2: Explanation of Material Variances

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially. The material variance adopted by Council for the 2017/18 year is \$5,000.

| Reporting Program | Var. \$ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|-----------|--------|------|----------------------|---|
| Operating Revenues | \$ | % | | | |
| Governance | 53,385 | 176% | | Timing | Posiitive variance due to add rebates and contributions |
| General Purpose Funding | 21,145 | 0% | | Timing | Var largely due to legal charges revenue |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | 292,077 | 450% | | Permanent | Var includes Feral Eradication and Fire Mitigation grants |
| Health | (9,589) | -26% | - | Timing | Health/Building billings to be processed |
| Education and Welfare | 23,950 | 15% | | Permanent | Variance due to Kalbarri aged Unit revenue |
| Community Amenities | 19,925 | 2% | | Timing | Add Planning fees & refuse site fees |
| Recreation and Culture | 16,381 | 68% | | Timing | Alma school grant and misc reimbursement revenue |
| Transport | 82,832 | 96% | | Timing | Var due to overpayment of Direct Roads grant |
| Economic Services | 56,981 | 35% | | Timing | Var due to lease fees & Ewe Turn contribution |
| Other Property and Services | 84,204 | 87% | | Permanent | Var due add sale of scrap and plant hire revenue |
| Operating Expense | | | | | |
| Governance | 24,025 | 4% | | Timing | Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses |
| General Purpose Funding | 27,061 | 15% | | Timing | Var due to valuations budget profile |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | (36,704) | -12% | • | Permanent | Var due to Feral Eradication grant expenditure |
| Health | 7,701 | 5% | | Timing | Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses |
| Education and Welfare | 6,283 | 2% | | Permanent | Variance due to NCCA and Kalbarri Aged Housing |
| Housing | 20,802 | 23% | | Timing | Var due to reduced depreciation from reval process |
| Community Amenities | 85,375 | 8% | | Timing | Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses |
| Economic Services | (50,624) | -16% | • | Timing | Var due to Ewe turn and add Lucky Bay expenditure |
| Other Property and Services | (170,169) | -674% | • | Permanent | Var includes disposal cost of old Kal'b bowling green |
| Capital Revenues | | | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and | 202 225 | 4704 | | | White Cliffe and for the |
| Contributions | 292,236 | 12% | • | Permanent | White Cliffs grant funding |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 8,093 | 43% | • | Timing | Pig Trailer to be disposed April -May |
| Capital Expenses | | | | | |
| Land and Buildings | (16,111) | -11% | • | Timing | Projects ongoing |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | 455,625 | 20% | • | Timing | White Cliffs Road construction part completed |
| infrastructure Assets - Parks and Gardens | 42,901 | 17% | | Timing | Projects ongoing |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | 163,292 | 31% | | Timing | Projects ongoing |
| Plant and Equipment | 61,451 | 25% | | Timing | Pig Trailer to be purchased April - May |
| Furniture and Equipment | 7,452 | 45% | | Timing | Phone system to be replaced April 2018 |



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

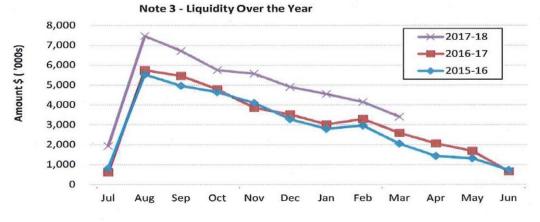
Note 3: Net Current Funding Position

Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)

593,148

| | Note | Last Years (Audited) Closing 30 June 2018 | Current 31 Mar 2018 |
|----------------------------|------|---|------------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash Unrestricted | 4 | 783,615 | 2,667,545 |
| Cash Restricted | 4 | 3,017,835 | 1,104,383 |
| Receivables - Rates | 6 | 263,223 | 551,850 |
| Receivables - Other | 6 | 266,764 | 71,317 |
| Receivables - Rubbish | | 45,034 | 60,411 |
| Emergency Services Levy | | 60,500 | 48,798 |
| ATO Receivable | | 0 | 70,072 |
| Inventories | | 8,196 | 24,489 |
| Accruals/Adjustment | | 0 | 6,053 |
| | | 4,445,167 | 4,604,918 |
| Less: Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | | (762,355) | (86,262) |
| Income Received in Advance | | (1,994,045) | (399,942) |
| Provisions/Accruals | | (71,829) | (12,489) |
| | | (2,828,229) | (498,693) |
| Less: Cash Reserves | 7 | (1,023,790) | (704,441) |
| | | | |





Comments - Net Current Funding Position

3,401,784



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

| | | | | | Total | | Interest | Maturity |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| | | Unrestricted | Restricted | Trust | Amount | Institution | Rate | Date |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | | | |
| (a) | Cash Deposits | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Bank Account | 1,657,924 | | | 1,657,924 | National | - | At Call |
| | Trust Bank Account | | | 130,160 | 130,160 | National | - | At Call |
| | OCDF - Horrocks | | | | 0 | WATC | 1.45% | N/A |
| | OCDF - Binnu/White Cliffs | | 399,942 | | 399,942 | WATC | 1.45% | N/A |
| | Cash On Hand | 1,450 | | | 1,450 | N/A | Nil | On Hand |
| (b) | Term Deposits - Municipal | | | | | | | |
| | TD 31-056-**** | | | | 0 | National | 2.34% | 15-Dec-17 |
| | TD 35-623-**** | 0 | | | 0 | National | 2.55% | 13-Mar-18 |
| | TD 31-067-**** | 503,527 | | | 503,527 | National | 2.45% | 16-Apr-18 |
| | TD 31-032**** | 504,644 | | | 504,644 | National | 2.44% | 15-May-18 |
| (c) | Term Deposits - Reserves | | | | | | | |
| (-) | TD 16-236-**** | | 704,442 | | 704,442 | National | 2.45% | 28-Jun-18 |
| | | | 212 | | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - | Total | 2,667,545 | 1,104,383 | 130,160 | 3,902,088 | | | |

Comments/Notes - Investments

.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

Note 5: Budget Amendments Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Code | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Runnin Balance |
|---------|--|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Permanent Changes | | | ş | ş | \$ |
| | Opening Deficit adjustment | | Opening Deficit Adjustment | | (56,346) | (56,34 |
| | Roadwise funds not b/fwd as restricted cash | | Adjustment | | (20,976) | (77,32 |
| | Expenditure Adjustments | | Aujustinent | | (20,570) | (11,52 |
| 4092 | Rates - Legal Fees | | Operating Expenses | | (16,023) | (93,34 |
| 4082 | | | a second s | 1 505 | (10,023) | |
| 0032 | Election Expenses - Reduced election expenditure | | Operating Expenses | 1,595 | (2 700) | (91,75 |
| 0062 | Members Other - Employee Long Service Awards | | Operating Expenses | 2 000 | (2,700) | (94,45 |
| 0332 | Conference Exp - Savings, CEO/DCEO did not attend LGMA conference | | Operating Expenses | 3,000 | | (91,45 |
| 0342 | Staff Training - Savings based on current expenditure trend | | Operating Expenses | 2,500 | | (88,95 |
| 0442 | Advertising - Extra costs for Local Laws advertising | | Operating Expenses | | (2,600) | (91,55 |
| 0692 | Legal Expenses - Advice on Native Title status Lucky Bay | | Operating Expenses | | (3,888) | (95,43 |
| 0134 | Telephone Upgrade - Project Deferred, Budget allocation used for Kalbarri | | Capital Expenses | 13,000 | | (82,43 |
| 1052 | Fire Control Communications - Savings electricity for radio mast | | Operating Expenses | 3,000 | | (79,43 |
| 1062 | Fire Breaks/Slashing - Savings due to receipt of Fire Mitigation funding | | Operating Expenses | 15,000 | | (64,43 |
| 1072 | Aerial Inspections - Savings no aerial inspections 16/17 | | Operating Expenses | 1,500 | | (62,93 |
| 1312 | Northampton Child Care Centre - Replace split system aircon | | Operating Expenses | | (1,300) | (64,23 |
| 3202 | Kalbarri Child Care Centre - Reduced cost for fence replacement | | Operating Expenses | 1,112 | | (63,12 |
| 1314 | Youth Programs - Additional scholarship provided 17/18 | | Operating Expenses | | (2,000) | (65,12 |
| 3062 | Pioneer Lodge - Overall savings from project | | Operating Expenses | 2,283 | | (62,84 |
| 1324 | EHO Vehicle Changeover - Additional expenditure | | Capital Expenses | | (5,567) | (68,41 |
| 2312 | Kalbarri Doctors Surgery - Replace airconditioning unit | | Operating Expenses | | (1,385) | (69,79 |
| 3442 | Lot 6 Robinson St - Main pipe replacement | | Operating Expenses | | (1,050) | (70,84 |
| | | | Capital Expenses | 15,000 | (1,050) | (55,84 |
| 3305 | Binnu Refuse Site land purchase delay | | | | | (45,62 |
| 4372 | Kalbarri Scheme Review - Reduced costs | | Operating Expenses | 10,224 | | |
| 4372 | Consulting Planner - Unlikely to use provision | | Operating Expenses | 5,000 | | (40,6) |
| 4382 | Conference Expenses - Planner did not attend conference | | Operating Expenses | 2,000 | | (38,6) |
| 4492 | Horrocks Community Centre - Final inspection and minor works costs | | Operating Expenses | | (2,164) | (40,78 |
| 5130 | Kalbarri Community Bus Shed - funds utilised for KSRC verandah | | Capital Expenses | 20,000 | | (20,78 |
| 4582 | Lions Park Toilets - Additional septic pump outs | | Operating Expenses | | (2,670) | (23,45 |
| 4582 | Lions Park Toilets - Additional costs for septic installation | | Operating Expenses | | (1,134) | (24,58 |
| 4702 | RSL Hall Northampton - Power line repairs due to fallen tree | | Operating Expenses | | (1,733) | (26,32 |
| 4702 | RSL Hall Northampton - Defer replacement of trestles to 18/19 | | Operating Expenses | 1,000 | | (25,32 |
| 4972 | Horrocks Jetty - Savings from Jetty "T" replacement | | Operating Expenses | 2,250 | | (23,07 |
| 5012 | Port Gregory Foreshore - Replace table and chair setting | | Operating Expenses | | (1,850) | (24,92 |
| 5012 | Port Gregory Foreshore - Delay moving BBQ to playground untill 18/19 | | Operating Expenses | 2,500 | | (22,42 |
| 5022 | Lions Park - Replace Bore Pump | | Operating Expenses | | (2,185) | (24,60 |
| 4962 | Kalbarri Oval - Addition work on Tennis court embankment | | Operating Expenses | | (1,207) | (25,81 |
| 3884 | Kalbarri Sport & Rec - Add costs verandah ext (Bus shed funsds utilised) | | Operating Expenses | | (21,159) | (46,97 |
| | | | Operating Expenses | 3,245 | (21,100) | (43,72 |
| 5122 | Northampton Rec Oval - Savings on Boundary Fence Replacement | | x | 5,245 | (1.005) | |
| 5122 | Northampton Rec Oval - Lolly shop Roof, net amount | | Operating Expenses | | (1,095) | (44,8) |
| 5122 | Northampton Rec Oval - Verti cutting not required 18/19 | | Operating Expenses | 4,100 | | (40,7) |
| 5072 | Northampton Community Centre - Shade sail replacement insurance excess | | Operating Expenses | | (1,000) | (41,7) |
| 5072 | Northampton Community Centre - Savings soft fall replacement | | Operating Expenses | 7,640 | | (34,08 |
| 3716 | Wannerooka Pipeline - cost savings from replacement | | Capital Expenses | 2,737 | | (31,34 |
| 5572 | Heritage Advisory Services - Anticipated spend less than budger allocation | | Operating Expenses | 6,000 | | (25,34 |
| 5030 | Kalbarri Road Construction - Additional cash cost due to contractors being engaged | 1 | Capital Expenses | | (95,925) | (121,2 |
| 5860 | Romans Data - Consultancy work to update data not required | | Operating Expenses | 2,000 | | (119,2 |
| 5910 | Kalbarri Depot - Costs to replace bore pump | | Operating Expenses | | (2,991) | (122,2 |
| 5910 | Kalbarri Depot - Fire Services allocation not required | | Operating Expenses | 4,000 | | (118,2 |
| 4214 | Machinery Purchase - Pig Trailer purchase savings | | Capital Expenses | 26,550 | | (91,7 |
| 4214 | Machinery Purchase - Additional costs for Kalbarri mower purchase | | Capital Expenses | | (13,498) | (105,2 |
| 4224 | Machinery Purchase - Savings on purchase of 2 utilities | | Capital Expenses | 12,217 | | (92,9 |
| 5932 | CASA Requirements - Runway Inspection, ARO Training, paint signal circles | | Operating Expenses | / | (18,040) | (111,0 |
| | | | | | (18,040) | (111,0 |
| 6752 | Port Gregory Water Supply - Additional expenditure to replace pump | | Operating Expenses | | | |
| 6812 | Northampton LIA - Plumbing repairs to pipe under unit 3 slab | | Operating Expenses | | (2,263) | (115,8 |
| 5016 | Lucky Bay Caretaker Setup - Install Security Cameras | | Operating Expenses | | (2,150) | (117,9 |
| 6372 | Fixed Wireless Internet Service | | Operating Expenses | | (30,000) | (147,9 |
| 7172 | Workers compensation Insurance - Adjustment for 16/17 insurance payment | | Operating Expenses | | (12,285) | (160,24 |
| | Airport Reserve Fund - Transfer not undertaken due to additional CASA costs | | Operating Expenses | 20,000 | | (140,2 |
| | Plant Reserve Fund - Budget adoption change | | Operating Expenses | 1,827 | | . (138,4 |



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

Note 5: Budget Amendments

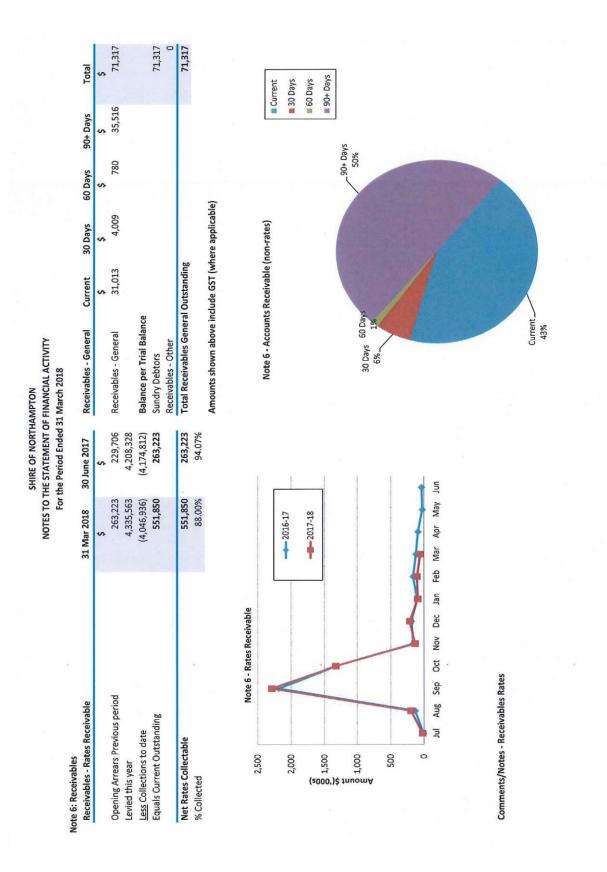
Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Code | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|---------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Revenue Adjustments | | | | | (138,419) |
| 4501 | Rates General - Additional rates levied | | Operating Revenue | 2,639 | | (135,780) |
| 4560 | Rates Discount - Additional discount claimed | | Operating Revenue | | (3,498) | (139,278 |
| 0264 | Legal Fees - Reimbursement of Legal Fees (No budget) | | Operating Revenue | 22,954 | | (116,324) |
| 0133 | Reimbursements - Forfeited housing bonds | | Operating Revenue | 4,000 | | (112,324) |
| 0153 | Rebates/Commissions - Insurance Scheme Dividend | | Operating Revenue | 13,263 | | (99,061) |
| 0153 | Rebates/Commissions - Good Driver Rebate | | Operating Revenue | 5,156 | | (93,905) |
| 0153 | Rebates/Commissions - Building Insurance Rebate | | Operating Revenue | 2,800 | | (91,105) |
| 0773 | Animal Control - Less income for Dog and Cat Licences | | Operating Revenue | | (3,000) | (94,105 |
| 3323 | Refuse Site Fee's - Additional Income at refuse sites | | Operating Revenue | 20,000 | | (74,105) |
| 3853 | Burial Fee's/Niche Wall - Reduced Income | | Operating Revenue | | (3,000) | (77,105 |
| 3735 | Kalbarri Nature Playground Grant | | Capital Revenue | 90,000 | | 12,895 |
| 7340 | Transfer from reserves for Kalbarri Nature Playground delayed | | Capital Revenue | | (168,370) | (155,475 |
| 6281 | Road Grant - Additional payment | | Operating Revenue | 12,370 | | (143,105) |
| 5563 | Caravan Park Leases - Additional income for lot 101 Horrocks | | Operating Revenue | 11,500 | | (131,605 |
| 5993 | Port Gergory Water Supply - Aditional income (BASF contribution) | | Operating Revenue | 1,500 | | (130,105 |
| 6153 | Additional income - Drage St lead tailings route | | Operating Revenue | 13,310 | | (116,795 |
| 6423 | Sale of Scrap - Increased income from sale of scrap | | Operating Revenue | 35,325 | | (81,470 |

426,097 (507,567)

Classifications Pick List Operating Revenue Operating Expenses Capital Revenue Capital Expenses Opening Surplus(Deficit) Non Cash Item





| Name | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| ame | | Budget | | Budget | Actual Transfers Budget Transfers | udget Transfers | Actual | Amended | |
| ame | | Interest | Actual Interest | Transfers In | <u>ء</u> : | Out | s Out | Budget Closing | Actual YTD |
| | Opening Balance | Earned | Earned | (÷ | (+) | - | : | Balance | Closing Balance |
| | s | \$ | \$ | ŝ | \$ | ŝ | s | s | s |
| Leave Reserve | 228,314 | 5,440 | 3,090 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 238,754 | 236,404 |
| Roadworks Reserve | 49,940 | 2,000 | 1,175 | 0 | 0 | (25,310) | (25,310) | 26,630 | 25,805 |
| Kalbarri Airport Reserve | 44,922 | 200 | 185 | 21.827 | 20.000 | | (20,000) | 66.949 | |
| Computer Office and Equipment Reserve | 30,725 | 1,500 | 865 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32.255 | |
| Plant Reserve | 7,319 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (2,319) | (7,319) | 0 | |
| House and Building Reserve | 86,252 | 2,500 | 1,360 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 98,752 | 67, |
| Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve | 245,882 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (245,882) | (245,883) | 0 | |
| Northampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve | 5,024 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (5,024) | (5,024) | 0 | (0) |
| Town Planning Scheme Reserve | 3,596 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (3,596) | (3,596) | 0 | |
| Townscape Car Park Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Specified Area Rate Reserve | 5,038.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (5,038.00) | (5,038.51) | 0.00 | (0) |
| Land Development Reserve | 221,004 | 19,000 | 10,419 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240,004 | 231,4 |
| Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserve | 78 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (78) | (28) | 0 | |
| Port Gregory Water Supply Reserve | 36,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36,500 | 36,500 |
| Kalbarri Parkland Redevelopment Reserve | 59,196 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (59,196) | (59,195) | 0 | |
| Public Amenities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 1,023,790 | 30,640 | 17,094 | 36,827 | 35,000 | (351,443) | (371,444) | 739,814 | 704,441 |
| Note 7 - 1 | Note 7 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate | e to End of Ye | ar Estimate | | | | | | |
| Public Amenities | | | _ | | | | (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) | | |
| Kalbarri Parkland Redevelopment Reserve Port Greenve Water Supply Reserve | | | | | | | Amended [| Amended Budget Closing Balance | alance |
| Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserve | | | | | |] | | |] |
| Land Development Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Specified Area Rate Reserve | | | _ | | | | | | |
| Townscape Car Park Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | |
| Vorthampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve Kalharri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| House and Building Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Office and Equipment Reserve | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Kalbarri Airport Reserve | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Douduintly Decanie | | | - | | | | | | |
| INCOUNT ON INCOUNT OF INCOUNT | | | | | | | | | |

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

Shire of Northampton Simply Remarketible

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

300,000

250,000

200,000

150,000

100,000

50,000

0

(50,000)



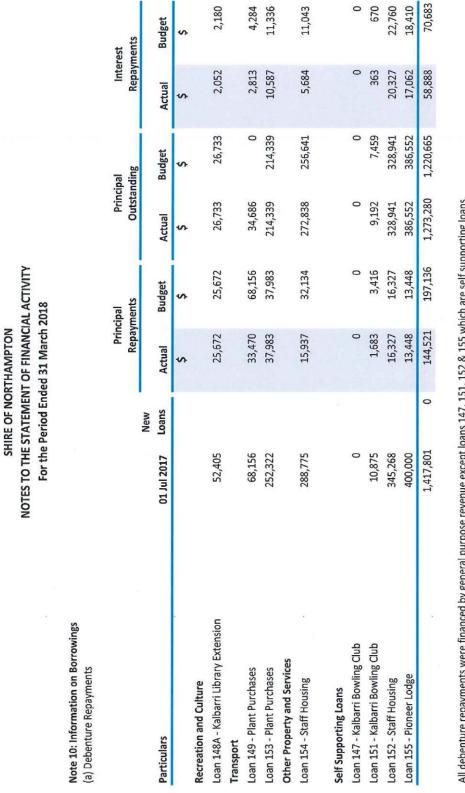
| SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2018 | Note 8: Disposal of Assets YTD Actual Amended Budget | Net Book Net Book Asset Description Value Proceeds Profit (Loss) Value Proceeds Profit (Loss) | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | Plant and Equipment | Toyota Aurion (Health) 10,456 9,091 (1,365) 11,000 15,000 4,000 | Pig Trailer . (1,000) (1,000) (1,000) | | Hand Utility 5,878 3,455 (2,423) 6,000 2,000 | Utility 8,621 5,909 (2,712) 9,000 | Disposal of Old Kalbarri Bowling Green 167,239 0 (167,239) 0 0 | 198,611 27,089 2,218 (173,740) 43,500 40,000 6,500 (10,000) |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| | sposal of Asset | Asset Descrip | | Plant and E | Toyota Aurio | Pig Trailer | Kalbarri Movi | Kalbari Leadi | Northamptor | Disposal of O | |

÷

×.



| | | | NC | SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2018 | SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL A For the Period Ended 31 March 2018 | MPTON FINANCIAL AG L March 2018 | YIIVITY | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------|------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Note 9: Rating Information | | | Number | | | YTD Acutal | utal | | | Amended Budget | Budget | |
| | | Rate in | of Properties | Rateable Value | Rate Revenue | Interim Rates | Back Rates | Total Revenue | Rate Revenue | Interim Rate | Back Rate | Total Revenue |
| RATE TYPE | | s | | s | s | Ş | ş | s | \$ | ş | ŝ | s |
| Differential General Rate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General GRV | | 0.080220 | 1,610 | 13,687,966 | 1,613,187 | 7,201 | 837 | 1,621,225 | 1,615,931 | 0 | 0 | 1,615,931 |
| General UV | | 0.012717 | 450 | 177,399,858 | 2,284,350 | (1,190) | | 2,283,160 | 2,284,349 | 0 | 0 | 2,284,349 |
| Sub-Totals | | | 2,060 | 191,087,824 | 3,897,537 | 6,011 | 837 | 3,904,385 | 3,900,280 | 0 | 0 | 3,900,280 |
| | | Minimum | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Payment | | s | | | | | | | | | | |
| General GRV | | 535.00 | 968 | 6,455,747 | 522,695 | | | 522,695 | 517,880 | 0 | 0 | 517,880 |
| General UV | | 535.00 | 53 | 625,079 | 23,005 | | | 23,005 | 28,355 | 0 | 0 | 28,355 |
| Sub-Totals | | | 1,021 | 7,110,826 | 545,700 | 0 | 0 | 545,700 | 546,235 | 0 | 0 | 546,235 |
| | | | 3,081 | 198,198,650 | 4,443,237 | 6,011 | 837 | 4,450,085 | 4,446,515 | 0 | 0 | 4,446,515 |
| Discounts/Concession | | | | | | | | (153,543) | | | | (150,000) |
| Amount from General Rates | | | | | | | | 4,296,542 | | | | 4,296,515 |
| Ex-Gratia Rates | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |
| Specified Area Rates | | | | | | | | 39,021 | | | | 39,481 |
| Totals | ÷ | | | | | | | 4,335,563 | | | | 4,335,996 |
| Comments - Rating Information | | | | | | | | | | | | |



All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue except loans 147, 151, 152 & 155 which are self supporting loans.

(b) New Debentures

No new debentures have been received during 2017/2018



| Note 11: Grants | | Fort | For the Period Ended 31 March 2018 | ed 31 March | 2018 | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | Grant Provider | Type | Opening Balance | Amended Budget Operating Capit | Budget Capital | YTD Budget | Annual Budget | Post Variations | Expected | YTD Actual Revenue (Exper | | Unspent Grant |
| | | | (8) | | | | 6 | [2] | (a)+(c) | | [0] | (a)+(a)+(c) |
| General Purpose Funding | | | | s | s | s | | | | s | s | s |
| Grants Commission - General | WALGGC | Operating | 0 | 383,734 | 0 | 287,802 | 383,734 | | 383,734 | 287,801 | 0 | |
| Grants Commission - Roads | WALGGC | Operating | 0 | 318,224 | 0 | 238,668 | 318,224 | | 318,224 | 238,668 | 0 | 0 |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FESA Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade | Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv. | Operating | 0 | 34,030 | 0 | 25.249 | 34,030 | | 34.030 | 19.630 | (36.495) | |
| Grant FESA - SES | Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv. | Operating | 0 | 32,533 | 0 | 24,665 | 32,533 | | 32,533 | 19,176 | (26,402) | 0 |
| Grant Feral Eradication | Department of Primary Industries | Operating | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | | 0 | 258,490 | (78.218) | |
| Bushfire Risk Mitigation Grant | State Emergency Management Committee Operating | et Operating | 0 | o | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 46,920 | 0 | |
| Education and Welfare | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NCAA Fundraising | | Non-operating | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Pioneer Lodge | Dept of Primary Industries & Regional Dev Non-operating | ev Non-operating | o | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 3,769 | (68,693) | (64,924) |
| Community Amenities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreation and Culture | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finger Jetty | Department of Transport | Non-operating | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | (8,211) | (8,211) |
| Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball | CSRFF | Non-operating | 0 | 0 | 30,156 | 30,156 | 30,156 | | 30,156 | 78,206 | 1 (76,840) | 1,366 |
| Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball | Royalties for Regions | Non-operating | 0 | 0 | 22,668 | 22,668 | 22,668 | | 22,668 | 0 | • | |
| Kalbarri Bowling Club | R4R Grant | Non-operating | 0 | 0 | 9,360 | 9,360 | 9,360 | | 9,360 | 0 | 1 (3,855) | (3,855) |
| Kalbarri Bowling Club | CSRFF | Non-operating | 0 1 | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 0 | 1 | |
| Lions Park Ke-development | Koyaittes for Regions | Non-operating | 5 0 | 2 4 | 4,590 | 4,590 | 4,290 | | 4,590 | TUU,8U3 | 56,088 | 168,921 |
| | | Orantiac | | 0 0 | C77'00 | 07/02 | CO7'00 | | 07'00 | 9:0 1 | | |
| Seniors week | YAA SIDILAS | Operating | 2 | > | 5 | > | Þ | | D | 017'1 | 2 | |
| Transport DDG Genete - Canieri Deviante | Particus Posed Ground | Non-original | c | c | 757 000 | 102 /10 | 257 000 | | 757 000 | 250 751 | 1000 ULVI | 12N9 5501 |
| Grave St/Pard Blinff Doord Corner | State Government | Non-operating | р с | | 265 300 | 108 077 | DOC' SOC | | 265 200 | ADA SEC | (applace) | Vav eec |
| | | Non-operating | o c | , c | 1 200,000 | 1000000 | 000 000 1 | | 0000000 | 1 464 379 | 1001 0001 | U 33V |
| White Ull's | State GOVERNMENt (NAM) Federal Government (R2R) | Non-operating | o c | | RED FRO | 487 971 | T,SUU,UUU | | T,SUUJUUU | C/2'+C+'T | (LOT'SES) | 753 MUC |
| DID - Enviroth Grant (Stanhan Streat) | Dant of Transport | Non-operating | , c | | 0 | | 00000 | | 0 | | (markens) | |
| MRWA Maintenance Grants | Main Roads WA | Operating | 9 0 | 82.000 | 0 | 82.000 | 82.000 | | 82 000 | 163.862 | 0 | |
| WA Road Safety Commission | Kalbarri Roadwise | Non-operating | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Economic Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lucky Bay | Tourism WA Coastal Nodes Grant | Non-operating | 0 | 0 | 138,480 | 138,480 | 138,480 | | 138,480 | 0 | (37,184) | (37,184) |
| Lucky Bay | Royalties for Regions Funding - 16/17 | Non-operating | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 197,885 | 0 | 197,885 |
| TOTALS | | ~ | • | 850,521 | 2,805,289 | 3,170,205 | 3,655,810 | 0 | 3,655,810 | 3,847,640 | (1,880,366) | 1,064,806 |
| SUMIMARY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating | Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | utions | 0 | 850,521 | 0 | 658,384 | 850,521 | 0 | 850,521 | 1,043,583 | (141,115) | |
| Operating - Tied | Tied - Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | ontributions | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 | 0 511 011 | 0 | 00 | 0 000 100 | 0 | 0 | 1 06/ 9/6 |
| | | | | | | | The second se | | | | | |



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2018

Note 12: Trust Fund

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Description | Opening Balance 01 Jul 2017 | Amount Received | Amount Paid | Closing Balance 31 Mar 2018 |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Town Planning - Security Bonds | 0 | | | 0 |
| Galena Donations | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| Transportable Housing Bond | 26,275 | | (6,775) | 19,500 |
| Footpath Deposits | 30,820 | | (15,500) | 15,320 |
| Horrocks Retention Fee - Parking/Stage 2 | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| Retentions - Subdivisions | 30,683 | | 0 | 30,683 |
| Building Levies (BCITF & BRB) | 182 | 1,525 | | 1,707 |
| Community Bus Bond | 6,400 | 1,000 | (3,200) | 4,200 |
| Safer WA Funds | 0 | | | 0 |
| Northampton Cemetery Funds | 0 | | | 0 |
| Unclaimed Monies - Rates | 4,338 | 0 | (295) | 4,043 |
| Nomination Deposits | 0 | 480 | (480) | 0 |
| DOLA - Parks & Gardens Development | 0 | | | 0 |
| Aged Unit Bond | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Council Housing Bonds | 520 | 0 | 0 | 520 |
| BROC - Management Funds | 1 | | | 1 |
| Kalbarri Youth Space Project Funds | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| Burning Off Fees | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| RSL Hall Key Bond | 650 | 230 | (460) | 420 |
| Peet Park Donations | 0 | | | 0 |
| Willa Guthurra | 0 | | | 0 |
| Special Series Plates | 1,430 | 1,240 | (800) | 1,870 |
| Auction | 0 | | | 0 |
| Kidsport | 2,937 | 2,500 | (4,558) | 879 |
| Public Open Space | 0 | | | 0 |
| ReDone (Kalbarri Park/Beach Shelters) | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| Northampton Child Care Association | 59,305 | 0 | (11,821) | 47,484 |
| Horrocks Memorial Wall | 765 | 250 | (495) | 520 |
| One Life | 3,513 | · 0 | (500) | 3,013 |
| Conservation Incentives | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kalbarri Camp School | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 167,819 | 7,225 | (44,884) | 130,160 |



| | tions | | | YTD Actual | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Assets Level of completion indi Governance Replace N'hampi Replace N'hampi Education and Welf Pioneer Lodge (C Pioneer Lodge (C | | | | | | A | Amended Budget | | |
| | | Account | New/Upgrade | Renewal | Total YTD | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Variance | Strategic Reference / Comment |
| Govi Heal | Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail. | or further detail. | s | s | s, | ş | s | ş | |
| Heal Educ | | | | | | | | | |
| Educ | Replace N'hampton photo-copier Replace N'hampton phone system | 101340 101340 | 0 0 | (9,198) | (9,198) D | (9,200) | (006'9) | (2,298) 9.750 | |
| Pioneer Lodge (C Health Replace EHO Ve | Governance Total fare | | 0 | (9,198) | (9,198) | (22,200) | (16,650) | 7,452 | |
| Health Replace EHO Vel | Car Park) | 130520 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Health Replace EHO Vel | Education and Welfare Total | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | hicle | 113240 | (29,658) | o | (29,658) | (30,000) | (30,000) | 342 | |
| | Health Total | | (29,658) | 0 | (29,658) | (30,000) | (30,000) | 342 | |
| Communities Amenities | ienities efuse stre | 133050 | (8.318) | c | (8.318) | (30,600) | (22 950) | CE3 11 | |
| | Communities Amenities Total | | (8,318) | 0 | (8,318) | (30,600) | (22,950) | 14,632 | |
| Recreation And Culture | Julture | | | | | | | | |
| DUP - Pathways | DUP - Pathways Kalbarri Foreshore Redevelopment Valbarri Tannis Nothall & Baseothall Courts | 136940 | (163,601) | 0 0 | (163,601) | (255,000) | (255,000) | 91,399 | |
| Car Park Constru | Car Park Construction Kalbarri Sport & Rec | 138840 | (101.067) | | (101.067) | (182,835) | (182 820) | (0+0/TC) | |
| Lions Park - Equipment etc | pment etc | 137160 | (56,088) | 0 | (56,088) | (50,330) | (50,327) | (5,761) | |
| Wannernooka M | Wannernooka Water Storage Tanks/Pipeline | 137160 | 0 | (113,924) | (113,924) | (181,740) | (181,729) | 67,805 | |
| Kalbarri Bowling | Kalbarri Bowling Green Replacement | 137540 | 0 | (3,855) | (3,855) | (26,205) | (19,647) | 15,792 | |
| Binnu Tennis Co | Binnu Tennis Courts - Resurfacing | 137440 | 0 | (64,750) | (64,750) | (27,600) | (27,600) | (37,150) | |
| Transport | Recreation And Culture Total | | (397,597) | (182,530) | (580,127) | (783,710) | (762,123) | 181,996 | |
| Road Construction | цо | Various | 0 | (1,782,378) | (1,782,378) | (2,984,104) | (2,238,003) | 455,625 | |
| Footpath Construction | uction | 150900 | (95,683) | 0 | (95,683) | (114,465) | (85,824) | (658/6) | |
| Land Purchase Binnu Road | innu Road | 150900 | (8,175) | 0 | (8,175) | (25,310) | (18,981) | 10,806 | |
| Pig Trailer | | 142140 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (85,000) | (63,747) | 63,747 | |
| Kalbarri Leading Hand Utility | Hand Utility | 142240 | 0 | (37,896) | (37,896) | (48,000) | (48,000) | 10,104 | |
| Northampton Le | Northampton Leading Hand Utility | 142240 | 0 | (45,887) | (45,887) | (48,000) | (48,000) | 2,113 | |
| Kalbarri Foreshore Mower | ire Mower | 142540 | 0 | (67,853) | (67,853) | (53,000) | (52,998) | (14,855) | |
| Kalbarri Depot Ramp | amp | 151300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (16,615) | (12,452) | 12,452 | |
| Bus Shelter - Kalbarri Depot | barri Depot | 151300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (20,000) | (14,989) | 14,989 | |



| | | NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY For the Period Ended 31 March 2018 | FOL THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACT For the Period Ended 31 March 2018 | ACTIVITY 018 | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Note 13: Capital Acquisitions | ł | | YTD Actual | | Ar | Amended Budget | | |
| Assets | Account | New/Upgrade | Renewal | Total YTD | Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Variance | Strategic Reference / Comment |
| Essensis Confeed Proceeds and Confeed | | s | s | s | s | s | \$ | |
| Lucky Bay Camp Grounds - Signage | 150160 | (37,184) | 0 | (37,184) | (3,000) | (2,250) | (34,934) | |
| Other Property and Services Total | | (37,184) | 0 | (37,184) | (3,000) | (2,250) | (34,934) | |
| Capital Expenditure by Program Total | | (576,616) | (2,125,742) | (2,702,357) | (4,264,004) | (3,416,967) | 714,610 | |
| Capital Expenditure By Class | | | | | | | | |
| Land Held for Resale | Various | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Land and Buildings | Various | (85,158) | (64,750) | (149,908) | (180,125) | (141,972) | (1,936) | |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | Various | (8,175) | (1,782,378) | (1,790,553) | (2,984,104) | (2,238,003) | 447,450 | |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | Various | (360,352) | 0 | (360,352) | (552,300) | (523,644) | 163,292 | |
| Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals | Various | (93,272) | (117,780) | (211,052) | (261,275) | (253,953) | 42,901 | |
| Plant and Equipment | Various | (29,658) | (151,636) | (181,294) | (264,000) | (242,745) | 61,451 | |
| Furniture and Equipment | Various | 0 | (9,198) | (9,198) | (22,200) | (16,650) | 7,452 | |
| Capital Expenditure Total by Class | | (576,616) | (2,125,742) | (2,702,357) | (4,264,004) | (3,416,967) | 714,610 | |
| Level of Completion indicators 0% 20% 40% 60% 80% 100% | Percentage YID Actual to Annual Budget Expenditure over budget highlighted in red | Annual Budget Nghted in red. | | | | E. | | |



| 7.4.3 | BUDGET SUBMISSIONS 2018 | 8-2019 |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | FILE REFERENCE: | 1.1.1 |
| | DATE OF REPORT: | 10 April 2018 |
| | DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |
| | REPORTING OFFICER: | Garry Keeffe/Grant Middleton |
| | APPENDICES: | 1. Detailed Budget Submissions |

SUMMARY:

Council to consider budget submissions from groups or organisations for funding in the 2018/2019 Budget.

BACKGROUND:

The public advertising period for the lodgement of Budget submissions for projects to be considered in Councils 2018/2019 Budget closed on the 30th March 2018.

The submissions detailed below have been received and Council is requested to consider if these projects are to be included within the 2018/2019 Draft Budget for consideration. Details of the funding requests have been provided as an attachment to this agenda item.

It is also suggested that all applicant's requests which can obtain funding from other sources be informed to actively pursue these grants to offset expenditure requirements.- In some cases it may be prudent to defer items until 2019/2020 whilst funding is being sought.

Whilst the projects listed below have been presented after the 31st March 2017 deadline it is requested that council consider the projects for listing in the draft 2017/2018 budget.

1. Kalbarri Visitor Centre - \$35,000

The Kalbarri Visitor Centre has requested funding totaling \$35,000 for their annual operational subsidy. The 2017/2018 funding was utilised to purchase an external booking touch panel, new office furniture and a small office renovation. The 2018/2019 funding will allow the centre to continue achieving it goals and marketing the region.

Management comment – The Kalbarri Visitor Centre Operational Grant was \$35,000 – 2017/2018 & 2016/2017, \$30,000 2015/2016 & 2014/2015 and \$25,000 2013/2014.

2. Kalbarri Visitor Centre (Specified Area Rate) - \$30,000



There has been a request for funding of \$30,000 to continue with the Natues Playground promotion, supporting tourism and marketing in Kalbarri.

- TV Advertising GWN7 \$20,000
- Australia's Coral Coast Marketing Campaign \$10,000

Management comment – The Kalbarri Specified Area rate levied in previous years = \$30,000 in 2017/2018 for advertising and promotion, \$31,500 in 2016/2017 for advertising and promotion, \$30,000 in 2015/2016 comprising \$15,000 advertising and promotion \$15,000 and entry statements of \$15,000.

3. Abri Vossos Olhos - \$10,000

A request has been received from Rebecca Miller for a contribution of \$10,000 for a film titled "Abri Vossos Olhos" which envisions to 'open the eyes' of European, Asian and Australian audiences to the incredible landscapes, history and townships of Kalbarri, Northampton and the Midwest. This doco-fictional film is the next cultural creative phase of the Zest Festival 2012-2016.

Management comment – There has been funding provided in prior budgets for Zest Festival.

4. Northampton Lions Club - \$10,000

The Northampton Lions Club has requested funding totaling \$10,000 for the purchase of 20 mobile alerts to be distributed throughout the community. The mobile alerts assist with the safety and security of senior citizens. The lions club has previously purchase 20 mobile alerts however these units are now outdated and need to be replaced.

Management comment – There has not been any funding provided in past budget for a project of this nature.

5. Northampton Botanic Line - \$1,500

A request has been received to carryover the 1,500 approved in the 2017/2018 as the Botanic Line Group has experience difficulties with the completion of site preparation works.

The 2017/2018 budget request of \$1,500 was so the group could plant and establish an avenue of trees comprising mature lemon scented gums along the rail trail. (Trees \$1,000 - \$1,200 & water crystals - \$300)

Management comment – The budget allocation of \$1,500 was included in the 2017/2018 budget but to date payment has not been requested by the group.

6. St John – Defibrillator Pads and Batteries - \$2,750



A request has been received from St John Ambulance Northampton sub Centre for the provision of Defibrillator Pads \$1,280 and Defibrillator Batteries \$1,470 under the First Responder Program.

Management comment – The 2017/2018 Budget included the allocation of \$1,500 for the replacement of Defibrillator pads.

7. Solar Panels – Kalbarri Sport and Rec - \$8,000 - \$11,000

As per Councils decision at the March 2018 meeting, two quotes have been provided for the installation of solar panels on the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation Building.

Quote 1 – 5.5kw system (20 * 275 watt panels) with 3 phase SMA STP5000TL-20 Inverter - \$8,000

Quote 2 – 10.2 kw system (34 * 300 watt panels) with 3 phase SMA STP1000TL-20 Inverter - \$12,624

Council is to determine which option it prefers. On average the electricity costs for the past five years is \$4,500 however in the past two financial years the average has been \$5,600 and this likely to again increase with the use age of the playing lights on the new courts.

8. RSL Hall – Renew Guttering/Remove Tuart Tree - \$7,000

The Northampton RSL sub Branch has requested the following:

- Renew guttering on RSL Hall Estimate = \$3,500
- Remove Tuart Tree Estimate = \$3,500. The RSL have offered to contribute \$1,250 towards the removal of the tree.

Management comment – The guttering falls under the maintenance budget for buildings while the removal of trees is accessed on a case by case situation.

9. Northampton Community Centre – Gym Equipment Loan

When the redevelopment of the NCC was undertaken in 2011/2012, all gym equipment was provided by a NCC member on the proviso that the NCC repay that member.

The NCC has been paying off the debt, however due to the members personal reasons they now require full payment of the balance owing being \$28,000.

The NCC requests a loan from Council for \$28,000 to allow them to repay the member with the NCC to repay the loan over four years with \$7,000 yearly payments.



The request is similar to other recent loans to community groups, previously the Kalbarri Visitors Centre, Northampton Child Care Centre, and Management has no concerns with the request.

A formal agreement for the loan is to be entered into by both parties.

10. Veterans of WA – Project Pax

Project Pax is a group that assists veterans from the armed forces, fire brigade, Police and Ambulance services. Their purpose is to assist those in the above areas suffering from physical, mental and emotional issues.

They advise in their correspondence that they are receiving feedback that for veterans seeing medical personnel, counsellors, psychiatrists etc in their individual rooms disturbs the veterans more and their intention is to provide them with a safer place for them to discuss such issues.

A process that they are currently operating is the group have purchased a former fishing vessel converted to a safe and comfortable condition to be used as a tool in the recovery of the veterans. They have the ability to use the vessel to undertake day trips or longer, fishing, diving, and river cruises.

Refer to the attached letter for further information.

The group have a number of sponsors but are also seeking the assistance from local governments to the value of \$1,000 to \$2,000 per annum to assist with the operation of the project and the vessel.

Management Comment – although on the face of the request it is a worthwhile project, however how many persons from the Shire of Northampton would it actually be of benefit to. On this basis and that funds are not being retained for the benefit of local resident and the Council has a large number of priorities for services to its communities, it is recommended that Council not approve of this request for consideration within the 2018/19 and future Budgets.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.3

That Council consider the above projects for inclusion within the draft 2018/19 Budget.





13-2-2

Page 11

27th March 2018 Mr Garry Keeffe Chief Executive Officer Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 Northampton 6535

Dear Garry,

RE: Budget Submission - Kalbarri Visitor Centre - Operating Subsidy 2018-19

The Kalbarri Visitor Centre wish to apply for an annual operating subsidy of \$35,000 for 2018-19.

Shire have been very supportive over recent years, which has enabled the Visitor Centre to thrive and accomplish. We have a strong committee who are passionate about Kalbarri and involved in many aspects of the centre, which allows for creative ideas and representing our members in the best way possible.

Currently we are performing well in comparison to other centres, still holding at 4th place in WA and 13th in Australia for total number of bookings. We are however seeing a declining trend in commissions this year (2018) which is mainly accommodation bookings. This may be due to competitors in the market such as Airbnb, expedia and booking.com, where the local visitor centre becomes unable to compete for accommodation reservations. We remain positive and hope that with the opening of the Skywalk in early 2019, Kalbarri will see an increase in visitors and benefit the whole of Shire.

Last year's Shire funding combined with the Visitor Sustainability Grants allowed the KVC to purchase an external booking touch panel, new office furniture and a small renovation the centre – All of these improvements allow us to trade more efficiently and service our important visitors.

We trust Council will review our request as favourable, to continue this essential service to the town and the Shire of Northampton.

Warm Regards Tracy Grosvenor Manager

Kalbarri Visitor Centre INC (08) 99371104 PO Box 219 Kalbarri WA 6536 bookings@kalbarri.org.au www.kalbarri.org.au



3. [.3 Page | 1

ICR29090



27th March2018 Mr Garry Keeffe Chief Executive Officer Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON 6535

Dear Garry,

RE: Budget Submission – Kalbarri Tourism Specified Area Rate – 2018-19

We would like to thank Council for its ongoing support.

As Council will be aware one of the primary roles of the Kalbarri Visitor Centre is to promote and service the Kalbarri region as an attractive tourism destination within the shire.

This year we request an allocation of \$30,000 from the 2018-19 Kalbarri Tourism Specified Area Rate which will allow the Visitor Centre to continue marketing Kalbarri.

Please find below and quotes attached to support our request

| TV advertising GWN7 Australia's Coral Coast collaborative marketing campaign | \$ 20,000 \$ 10,000 |
|---|------------------------|
| | \$ 30,000 |

We sincerely thank the Shire of Northampton for showing confidence in Kalbarri Visitor Centre by granting Specified Area Rate submissions over recent years it has allowed us to create successful campaigns.

Thank you for your consideration, we look forward to a favourable outcome.

Warm Regards Tracy Grosvenor, Manager

Kalbarri Visitor Centre INC (08) 99371104 PO Box 219 Kalbarri WA 6536 bookings@kalbarri.org.au www.kalbarri.org.au



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

Page **|2**

arri entre

1) TV advertising GWN7

\$20,000

| PRIM | E PERFORMANCE | — TIER 2 |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------|
| GWNY | | |
| 40 x 30 sec | Morning | 0600 – 1200 |
| 40 x 30 sec | Afternoon/Fringe | 1200 – 1800 |
| 40 x 30 sec | Peak/Night | 1800 – 2230 |
| 100 x 30 sec | Run of Station (Bonus) | 0600 – 3000 |
| Two | | |
| 30 x 30 sec | Daytime | 0600 – 1800 |
| 30 x 30 sec | Run of Station (Bonus) | 0600 - 3000 |
| Zmale | | |
| 30 x 30 sec | Daytime | 0600 – 1800 |
| 30 x 30 sec | Run of Station (Bonus) | 0600 – 3000 |
| Total Spots: Total Cost : \$ 20,000 inclusive GST | 340 x 30 sec including Bonus Spots | s + Fillers |
| Duration : TBA in 2018/2019 | | GIN7 |

Kalbarri Visitor Centre INC (08) 99371104 PO Box 219 Kalbarri WA 6536 bookings@kalbarri.org.au www.kalbarri.org.au



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

Page 3

2)

Australia's Coral Coast collaborative marketing campaign

\$ 10,000

AUSTRALIA'S CORAL COAST

27TH March 2018

Ms. Tracy Grosvenor Manager Kalbarri Visitor Centre PO Box 219 Kalbarri WA 6536

Dear Tracy,

Marketing opportunities with Australia's Coral Coast

Thank you for your enquiry regarding marketing opportunities with Australia's' Coral Coast in the 2018/19 financial year.

We undertake a range of diverse marketing activities throughout the year however traditionally run three (3) seasonal integrated marketing campaigns as follows:

| Campaign | Timing | Spend | |
|---------------|------------------|----------|--|
| Wildflowers | August - October | \$25,000 | |
| Summer | February – March | \$15,000 | |
| Autumn/Winter | April – June | \$80,000 | |

These campaigns are often a mix of digital marketing, press, outdoor advertising, media/PR and radio offering good cooperative opportunities for regional stakeholders.

I recommend a budget of \$8,000 be allocated to a specific Coral Coast campaign or activity when you would like to build business to Kalbarri. I suggest consideration be given to pre-promotion of the new Skywalk, scheduled I believe for completion by April 2018. Australia's Coral Coast will be keen to work with you on promoting this significant development in the national park.

Additionally, should the Kalbarri Visitor Centre be interested in pursuing a specific marketing opportunity, that a further \$2,000 be set aside for this.

Yours sincerely

2 An.

David O'Malley CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Kalbarri Visitor Centre INC (08) 99371104 PO Box 219 Kalbarri WA 6536 bookings@kalbarri.org.au www.kalbarri.org.au



1CR 29088

Garry Keeffe Chief Executive Officer Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 Northampton WA 6535 Rebecca Millar Executive Producer PO Box 99 Kalbarri WA 6535 0428 931 362

28th March 2018

Dear Garry and the Shire of Northampton Councillors,

Re: 2018/2019 Budget Submission

I am excited to present an opportunity for the Shire of Northampton to invest in *Abri Vossos Olhos* a film which envisions to 'open the eyes' of European, Asian and Australian audiences to the incredible landscapes, history and townships of Kalbarri, Northampton and the Midwest. This doco-fictional film is the next cultural creative phase of the Zest Festival 2012-2016.

The Shire of Northampton invested in the Zest Festival over three years (\$15,000) which enriched the cultural lives of the Kalbarri community and attracted over 15000 new visitors to the region. The partnerships built by this venture resulted in over \$900,000 of economic value being created in the Shire over five years. Supporting the production of *Abri Vossos Olhos* will build upon the Shires past investment and be a key catalyst in attracting interest from European Production houses. This film will be a Dutch-Australian coproduction making strategic links to European audiences and markets.

I want to again attract partners and investment to this new film venture and stimulate tourism and cultural interest in this most remarkable place in Western Australia. The benefit of the Shire supporting this film is that it provides the community of Kalbarri and Northampton a unique opportunity to be part of the film becoming intricately involved in the telling of the story. Please take time to read the strategic impact investment strategy for *Abri Vossos Olhos <u>View here</u>*.

Myself and Director Anthony Coxeter would like the Council to consider investing \$10,000 from the 2018/2019 budget towards the film this investment will assist us in attracting a Dutch Production House partner and strengthen Kalbarri's historical and international ties. We will be seeking over a \$1 million dollars for this film from Screen West, Midwest Development Commission, Tourism WA, The Embassy for the Kingdom of the Netherlands and identified European funding.

We strongly believe our film will be an extraordinary experience for the community and create a powerful iconic film that will draw on the imaginations and travel desires of future visitors from around the world.

I would be happy to meet with the Council to answer any questions and discuss how the Shire of Northampton can support this venture.

Kind Regards,

Rebecca Millar Executive Producer



| | SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Northampton Simply Remarkade | Council's Annual Budget 2018/2019 |

Request Form

Rebecca Millar Name:

| Description of Request | Estimated Cost \$ |
|---|----------------------|
| Investment in Film venture Abri Vossos Olhos' | \$10,000 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Please return this form by Friday 30th March 2018

PO Box 61 Northampton 6535 or Fax 9934 1072

email: <u>ceo@northampton.wa.gov.au</u>



Northampton Simply Remarkable

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

Council's Annual Budget 2018/2019

Request Form

Name: NORTHFIMPTON LIONS CLUB

| Description of Request | Estimated Cost \$ |
|--|----------------------|
| THE NORTHFIMPTON LIONS CLUB WOULD | |
| LIKE TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION FOR | |
| FUNDING ON A COMMUNITY PROJECT. | |
| THIS PROJECT IS FOR OUR AGING POPULATION | |
| IN NORTHAMPTON | |
| WE ARE SEEKING FUNDING FOR MOBILE ALERT | 5 |
| FOR SAFETY & SECURITY OF OUR SENIOR | |
| CITEZENS. | |
| NORTHAMPION LIONS HAVE IN THE PAST | |
| PURCHASED 20 + CARE ALERTS OF WHICH | |
| NERE DISTRIBLITED THROUGHTHE COMMUNITY | |
| THESE WINITS ARE NOW OUTDATED WITH NEW | |
| TECHNOLOGY COTTING INTO PLACE AND NEED TO | |
| BE RERLACED. | |
| THE MOBILE ALERTS HAWE GREAT BENIFITS TO | |
| THE PERSON WEARING THEM: SECURITY QUICK | |
| ASSISTANCE AND PEACE OF MIND FOR THE FAMILY | |
| THE NORTHAMPON LIONS CLUB WOULD LKE TO | |
| PURCHASE 20 WINTS @ COST \$500 EN | \$10.000 |
| PLEASE FIND ATTACHED A PAMPHLET WITH DETAILS | |
| WE LOOK FORWARD TO YOUR FAUGURBLE REPONS | E |
| | |

Please return this form by Friday 30th March 2018 PO Box 61 Northampton 6535 or Fax 9934 1072 email: <u>ceo@northampton.wa.gov.au</u>



class help and it was

them for info, I had

nothing but first

noment I called help. From the

a pleasure doing business with them.

that you receive this

level of help. I can It is not very often

Jim, Geraldton WA

recommend them.

thoroughly

would like to thank **Nobile Alert for their**

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT - 20 APRIL 2018

feel so much more confident now.







SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018





SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| 10 | OS TOTE | n |
|-----|---------|---|
| 251 | ICR2002 | U |

For the Service of Humanity



Mr. G Keeffe

CEO

Northampton Shire

| NOF | THAM | PTON SH | RE COLIN | CII |
|-------|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| File: | 1 - | 1.2 | 0001 | |
| | 29 | MAR 2018 | | |
| Admin | Eng | Hith Bidg | Town Plan | Rang |
| DIEO | | | | , iding |

Dear Garry

Please find attached a Council's Annual Budget Request Form for the 2018/2019 year from the Northampton Sub Centre of St John Ambulance.

Thank you for your consideration and we look forward to hearing from you regarding this matter.

Yours Sincerely

Carol Ford

SJA Northampton Sub Centre Secretary

29th March, 2018

St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd I ABN 55 02 846 8715I Northampton Sub Centre I PO Box 104 NORTHAMPTON WA 6535 I Tel O8 9934 2009 Fax 08 9934 2009 I Email: <u>ambulance6535@bigpond.com</u> I www.stjohnambulance.com.au



| | SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Northampton Simply Remarkable | Council's Annual Budget 2018/2019 | |
| | Request Form | |

Name: ST JOHN AMBULANCE - NORTHAMMON SUB CENTRE.

| Description of Request | Estimated Cost \$ |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| FIRST RESPONDER PROGRAM= | |
| DEFIBRILLATOR PADS | 1280 |
| BEFIBRILLATOK BATTERIES. | 1470 |
| TOTAL. | \$ 2750 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Please return this form by Friday 30th March 2018 PO Box 61 Northampton 6535 or Fax 9934 1072

email: <u>ceo@northampton.wa.gov.au</u>



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| 2 9 MAR 2018 SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON Council's Annual Budge | et 2018/2019 |
|--|----------------------|
| Northampton Request Form | |
| Name NORTHAMPTON RSL SUB BRANCH | |
| Description of Request | Estimated Cost \$ |
| Renew guttering on RSL (dall | 3,500 (|
| Remove toat tree RSK Willing to contribute \$1250-00 toward responsed of tree | 3,500 |
| Please return this form by Friday 30 th March 2018 PO Box 61 Northampton 6535 or Fax 9934 1072 email: ceo@northampton.wa.gov.au | |
| | |

Northampton News page 21



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON FINANCE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| Serving our Veterans from Australian Defence Forces, Police, Fire Brigades & Ambulance Service. |
|---|
| Droject Dax For Veterans of Western Australia Inc. Treasurer Address: 491 beenyup rd., Banjup WA 6164 Phone: 040300904 ABN.13 360 5 89 220 |
| Shire CEO |
| We are seeking your assistance with a monetary donation of between \$1000 and \$2000 on an annual basis. We seek this, as we are aware that every Shire has Veterans within its borders. We are trying to reach out to every community to ensure we are able to assist each and every Veteran. |
| We are a not for profit Veteran organisation called Project Pax for Veterans Of Western Australia of Western Australia Inc We are Veterans(Military, Fire fighters, Police, Ambulance including ED staff) ourselves helping our brothers/ sistersin arms. Our core task is to assist veterans suffering physical/ mental/ emotional issues. |
| We have purchased a former fishing vessel converted to a safe and comfortable condition, to be used as a tool in the recovery of these personnel. We have the ability to use the vessel to do daytrips or longer, fishing, diving, river cruises.It's a place where like minded people can share their experiences, or just sit and relax with no interference at all. |
| Unfortunately, the feedback we are getting is that seeing medical personnel, councillors, psychiatrists etc. in their rooms somewhat disturbs them more and our intentions are to simply provide them a safe place where they can just be. There is no necessity for people to talk, it's entirely up to the individual. |
| To help, we have qualified DVA Peer Support Personnel. In addition, we have Doctors, Psychiatrist, Psychologists, Pharmacist as members who can advise us on methods that will help.We have been recognised by the Department of Veteran Affairs and receiving funding for the amendments as well as maintenance of the vessel.Lotteries West has agreed to provide us grants to ensure we have necessary safety and survival equipment on board and to ensure the vessel remains sea worthy. |
| In addition, we have sponsors such as Spud Shed, Bunnings, Cockburn/ Rockingham Shires, Retravision - Cannington. This leaves an annual shortfall for insurance, pen fees, registration and many more incidentals. |
| Transparent and Annual reporting is conducted in accordance with the requirements under Department of Commerce legislation for Organisations. |
| Thanking you for your pledging your assistance to the veteran community. |
| Should you feel you are able to assist, feel free to email or call: |
| Phil Quartermaine: 0414 748 167 phquarter@gmail.com committee |
| Colynn Rowe President cprowe4586@bigpond.com Adrian Lewis Treasurer Adrian.lewis@live.com.au Stephan Hu Secretary projectpaxforveteransofwa@hotmail.com |
| |

Shire of Northampton Schedule Format 2017/2018 Summary

| | Ytd Actual 31/03/2018 | Ytd Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Operating Revenue | | | |
| Governance | -83,643 | -30,258 | -40,370 |
| General Purpose Funding | -4,960,704 | -4,939,559 | -5,133,939 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | -356,922 | -64,845 | -86,513 |
| Health | -26,690 | -36,279 | -48,403 |
| Education and Welfare | -180,211 | -144,063 | -192,122 |
| Housing | -29,035 | -29,943 | -39,936 |
| Community Amenities | -835,282 | -815,357 | -837,697 |
| Recreation and Culture | -40,393 | -24,012 | -32,087 |
| Transport | -169,476 | -86,644 | -88,210 |
| Economic Services | -219,883 | -162,902 | -199,128 |
| Other Property and Services | -184,339 | -96,534 | -128,760 |
| Total Operational Revenue | -7,086,577 | -6,430,396 | -6,827,165 |
| Operating Expenditure | | | |
| Governance | 622 625 | 650,331 | 962 407 |
| Governance General Purpose Funding | 633,635 151,364 | 178,425 | 862,407 237,955 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 334,208 | 297,504 | 396,906 |
| Health | 138,211 | 143,310 | 196,173 |
| Education and Welfare | 293,138 | 299,421 | 374,010 |
| Housing | 68,505 | 89,307 | 119,310 |
| Community Amenities | 1,045,491 | 1,127,502 | 1,503,911 |
| Recreation and Culture | 1,226,393 | 1,222,020 | 1,630,297 |
| Transport | 3,034,168 | 3,025,899 | 4,034,722 |
| Economic Services | 364,885 | 312,831 | 417,270 |
| Other Property and Services | 31,650 | 25,236 | 33,761 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 7,321,649 | 7,371,786 | 9,806,722 |
| Capital Revenue | | | |
| Governance | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| General Purpose Funding | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Health | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Education and Welfare | -17,217 | -22,278 | -25,648 |
| Housing | -17,217 | -22,278 | -25,048 |
| Community Amenities | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Recreation and Culture | -182,405 | -180,613 | -181,472 |
| Transport | -2,423,394 | -2,180,362 | -2,473,830 |
| Economic Services | -2,423,394 -197,885 | -2,180,382 -153,480 | -2,473,830 -153,480 |
| Other Property and Services | -197,885 | -155,480 | -155,480 |
| Total Capital Revenue | -2,820,900 | | -2,834,430 |
| iotai Capitai nevenue | -2,020,900 | -2,536,733 | -2,034,430 |

Shire of Northampton Schedule Format 2017/2018 Summary

| 1/03/2018 | Ytd Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | |
| 9,198 | 16,650 | 22,200 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 29,658 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15,937 | 24,093 | 32,134 |
| 8,318 | 22,950 | 30,600 |
| 607,482 | 783,930 | 812,795 |
| 2,109,325 | 2,662,590 | 3,500,632 |
| 37,184 | 2,250 | 3,000 |
| 32,621 | 12,240 | 16,325 |
| 2,849,723 | 3,554,703 | 4,447,686 |
| 168,605 | -3,996 | -4,000 |
| | 9,198 0 29,658 0 15,937 8,318 607,482 2,109,325 37,184 32,621 2,849,723 | 1/03/201831/03/20189,19816,650000029,65830,0000015,93724,0938,31822,950607,482783,9302,109,3252,662,59037,1842,25032,62112,2402,849,7233,554,703 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 General Purpose Revenue - Schedule 3

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 RATES | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 0223 | - INSTALMENT FEES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0263 | LEGAL CHARGES - RATES | 0 | -1,872 | -2,500 |
| 0264 | LEGAL CHARGES RATES (NO GST) | -29,055 | 0 | 0 |
| 4033 | RATE EQUIVALENT PAYMENTS | -3,331 | -14,895 | -19,866 |
| 4501 | GENERAL RATES LEVIED | -4,449,246 | -4,446,515 | -4,446,515 |
| 4511 | PLUS NON PAYMENT PENALTY | -28,756 | -26,244 | -35,000 |
| 4541 | BACK RATES | -839 | 0 | 0 |
| 4560 | LESS DISCOUNT ALLOWED | 153,527 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| 4570 | LESS RATES WRITTEN OFF | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| 4591 | INSTALMENT PENALTY INTRST | -15,395 | -12,744 | -17,000 |
| 4711 | PENS. DEF. RATES INTEREST | -1,244 | -819 | -1,100 |
| | Total Operating Income | -4,374,322 | -4,353,089 | -4,371,981 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 4012 | RATES SALARIES | 46,050 | 47,718 | 63,630 |
| 4022 | SUPERANNUATION | 7,111 | 7,389 | 9,860 |
| 4032 | OFFICERS INSURANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4052 | PRINTING & STATIONERY RAT | 3,035 | 3,258 | 4,350 |
| 4062 | POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 3,089 | 1,494 | 2,000 |
| 4072 | VALUATION EXPENSES | 2,354 | 48,447 | 64,600 |
| 4082 | RATES LEGAL EXPENSES | 30,525 | 9,369 | 12,500 |
| 4102 | BUILDING MAINT - RATING | 149 | 108 | 149 |
| 4522 | CENTERLINK FEES | 142 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 92,454 | 117,783 | 157,089 |

GENERAL PURPOSE GRANT FUNDING

| | Operating Revenue | | | |
|------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 4603 | INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS | -59,913 | -60,000 | -60,000 |
| 4611 | GRANTS COMMISSION | -287,801 | -287,802 | -383,734 |
| 4621 | GRANTS COMMISSION (ROADS) | -238,668 | -238,668 | -318,224 |
| | Total Operating Income | -586,382 | -586,470 | -761,958 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 4642 | ADMIN ALLOC TO GP FUNDING | 58,910 | 60,642 | 80,866 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Governance / Members - Schedule 4

| | , | YTD Actual | YTD Budget | Annual Budget |
|------|--|------------|------------|---------------|
| | | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2018 | 30/06/2018 |
| | GOVERNANC | E | | |
| 0042 | Operating Income | 4 650 | 0 | 0 |
| 0013 | CONTRIBUTIONS | -1,650 | 0 | 0 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 0012 | MEMBERS TRAVELLING | 2,330 | 2,250 | 3,000 |
| 0022 | CONFERENCE EXPENSES | 12,962 | 14,697 | 14,700 |
| 0032 | ELECTION EXPENSES | 3,405 | 3,744 | 5,000 |
| 0052 | ALLOWANCES | 14,500 | 10,872 | 14,500 |
| 0062 | MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER | 10,448 | 5,994 | 8,000 |
| 0072 | REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS | 10,060 | 11,619 | 15,500 |
| 0092 | ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE | 129,551 | 133,371 | 177,834 |
| 0102 | INSURANCE | 3,619 | 2,709 | 3,619 |
| 0112 | SUBSCRIPTIONS | 35,386 | 38,763 | 51,685 |
| 0132 | MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES | 11,980 | 16,371 | 21,830 |
| 0152 | COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT | 887 | 594 | 809 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 235,128 | 240,984 | 316,477 |
| | ADMINISTRATI | ON | | |
| | Operating Income | | | |
| 0133 | CONTRIBUTIONS | -15,700 | -2,997 | -4,000 |
| 0153 | REBATES AND COMMISSIONS | -57,242 | -19,584 | -26,120 |
| 0233 | - OTHER CHARGES | -637 | -675 | -900 |
| 0233 | - PHOTOCOPYING | -499 | -630 | -850 |
| 0253 | - INFO SEARCH FEE | -7,915 | -6,372 | -8,500 |
| 0293 | GRANT - REVENUE (VARIOUS) | 0 | 0,572 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Income | -81,993 | -30,258 | -40,370 |
| | | | | |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 0174 | DEPRECIATION | 23,258 | 33,750 | 45,000 |
| 0272 | - SALARIES - MUNICIPAL | 366,236 | 377,433 | 503,250 |
| 0282 | - LONG SERVICE LEAVE | 15,555 | 0 | 0 |
| 0302 | ADMIN SUPERANNUATION | 55,293 | 51,345 | 68,460 |
| 0312 | - INSURANCE | 31,746 | 27,873 | 37,171 |
| 0332 | - CONFERENCES & SEMINAR | 3,567 | 5,634 | 7,520 |
| 0342 | - TRAINING COSTS | 2,084 | 3,744 | 5,000 |
| 0372 | - OFFICE MAINTENANCE | 28,632 | 30,825 | 41,113 |
| 0408 | CONSULTANCY - FINANCIAL PLANS/VALUATIONS | 17,398 | 13,122 | 17,500 |
| 0422 | - PRINTING & STATIONERY | 10,775 | 11,250 | 15,000 |
| 0432 | - TELEPHONE | 19,551 | 19,008 | 25,350 |
| 0442 | | 11,144 | 7,344 | 9,800 |
| 0452 | - OFFICE EQUIPT MTCE | 9,084 | 9,747 | 13,000 |
| 0462 | - BANK CHARGES | 10,283 | 8,622 | 11,500 |
| 0482 | - POSTAGE & FREIGHT | 3,871 | 3,744 | 5,000 |
| 0492 | - OFFICE EXPENSES OTHER | 9,454 | 10,863 | 14,500 |
| 0495 | OFFICE SECURITY EXPENSES | 1,781 | 1,494 | 2,000 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Governance / Members - Schedule 4

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0502 | - COMPUTER EXPENSES | 36,120 | 46,602 | 62,150 |
| 0512 | ROUNDING ACCOUNT | -6,526 | 0 | 0 |
| 0572 | - VEHICLE RUNNING EXP. | 9,095 | 11,250 | 15,000 |
| 0592 | FRINGE BENEFITS TAX | 21,986 | 22,869 | 30,500 |
| 0602 | EXPENSES - GRANT RELATED | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0672 | - AUDIT FEES | 14,039 | 22,050 | 29,400 |
| 0692 | - LEGAL EXPENSES | 13,041 | 7,497 | 10,000 |
| 0732 | ADMIN UNIFORMS | 2,314 | 2,997 | 4,000 |
| 0742 | LESS ALLOCATED FROM GOVERNANCE | -708,977 | -729,909 | -973,214 |
| 0762 | BAD DEBTS WRITE OFF | 0 | 747 | 1,000 |
| 0942 | ADMIN ALLOC TO GENERAL ADMIN | 397,704 | 409,446 | 545,930 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 398,507 | 409,347 | 545,930 |
| | Capital Income | | | |
| 0283 | PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Income | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0175 | PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 0134 | FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT | 9,198 | 16,650 | 22,200 |
| 0164 | PLANT & EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0184 | PRINCIPAL ON LOANS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 9,198 | 16,650 | 22,200 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | FIRE PREVEN | ΓΙΟΝ | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 0583 | EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY | -42,806 | -52,911 | -70,563 |
| 0623 | REIMBURSMENTS | -18 | -2,052 | -2,750 |
| 0673 | FIRE INFRINGEMENTS | 0 | -369 | -500 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -89,744 | -55,332 | -73,813 |
| 0335 | DISPOSAL OF ASSETS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0683 | PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 1042 | FIRE INSURANCE | 11,200 | 8,397 | 11,200 |
| 1052 | COMM. MTCE AND REPAIRS | 2,393 | 6,435 | 8,625 |
| 1062 | FIRE CONTROL EXP. OTHER | 36,495 | 44,199 | 58,950 |
| 1072 | AERIAL INSPECTIONS | 0 | 1,125 | 1,500 |
| 1082 | FIRE FIGHTING | 2,986 | 9,495 | 12,700 |
| 1104 | FIRE BRIGADE HQ (RAILWAY STN COSTS TO 12 | 1,087 | 1,593 | 2,140 |
| 1132 | ADMIN ALLOC TO FIRE PREVENTION | 21,253 | 21,879 | 29,174 |
| 1142 | KALBARRI SES OPERATIONS | 26,402 | 26,874 | 35,833 |
| 1152 | PORT GREGORY FIRE SHED | 374 | 81 | 115 |
| 1154 | ISSEKA FIRE SHED | 138 | 90 | 128 |
| 1156 | HORROCKS FIRE/AMBULANCE SHED | 113 | 81 | 113 |
| 1158 | BINNU FIRE SHED | 199 | 27 | 37 |
| 1304 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 30,163 | 33,750 | 45,000 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 132,804 | 154,026 | 205,515 |
| | Capital Revenue | | | |
| 0325 | GRANT FUNDS - EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0525 | GOVERNMENT GRANTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | |
| 0220 | Captial Expenditure LAND & BUILDINGS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0338 0334 | PLANT & EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0334 0514 | PLANT & EQUIPMENT PLANT & EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 0 | 0 |
| 0514 | | 0 0 | 0 | <u> </u> |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | U | U | 0 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | ANIMAL CON | TROL | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 0763 | - FINES AND PENALTIES | -772 | -747 | -1,000 |
| 0773 | - DOG REGISTRATION | -7,166 | -7,497 | -10,000 |
| 0783 | - REIMBURSEMENTS/OTHER | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0803 | - IMPOUNDING FEES | -250 | -144 | -200 |
| 0833 | MISC GRANTS | -258,490 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -266,678 | -8,388 | -11,200 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 1162 | DOG CONTROL EXPENSES | 10,843 | 13,914 | 18,560 |
| 1172 | ADMIN ALLOC TO ANIMAL CON | 1,698 | 1,746 | 2,331 |
| 1192 | CAT CONTROL EXPENSES | 3,398 | 2,232 | 3,000 |
| 1202 | NORTHERN BIO GROUP GROUP DOG/PIG CON | | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 104,447 | 17,892 | 23,891 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 1164 | DOG POUND CAGES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1104 | | 0 | 0 | U |
| | OTHER LAW, ORDER AN | D PULIC SAFETY | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 0843 | ILLEGAL CAMPING FINES | -500 | -1,125 | -1,500 |
| 0873 | PROFIT/LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 1212 | SALARIES (RANGER) | 78,218 | 106,110 | 141,500 |
| 1232 | CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER | 5,552 | 7,101 | 9,500 |
| 1242 | FLOOD CONTROL EXPENSES - KALBARRI | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4122 | ABANDONED VEHICLES | 283 | 0 | 0 |
| 4132 | LAW & ORDER ASSET DEPRECN | 12,905 | 12,375 | 16,500 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 96,958 | 125,586 | 167,500 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Education and Welfare - Schedule 6

| | | YTD Actual | YTD Budget | Annual Budget |
|------|--|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| | | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2018 | 30/06/2018 |
| | PRE-SCHOOI | L | | |
| 4040 | Operating Revenue | 0 | | 0 |
| 1043 | GRANT - NCCA BUILDING | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1103 | NCCA - REIMBURSMENTS | -21,380 | -8,847 | -11,802 |
| 1113 | NCAA - SUSTAINABILITY FUNDING (MONTHLY) D | 0 | -24,930 | -33,250 |
| 1123 | NCCA CCB/CCR REBATE REVENUE (WEEKLY) | -57,810 | -37,494 | -50,000 |
| 1133 | NCCA SESSION FEES (WEEKLY) | -38,179 | -45,000 | -60,000 |
| 1143 | NCCA MEMBERSHIP REVENUE | -2,000 | -1,494 | -2,000 |
| 1163 | NCCA FUNDRAISING/GRANTS REVENUE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -119,369 | -117,765 | -157,052 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 1312 | NCCA - BUILDING RELATED EXPENSES | 19,595 | 11,430 | 15,264 |
| 1314 | YOUTH PROGAM | 4,000 | 1,494 | 2,000 |
| 1322 | NCCA OPERATING EXPENDITURE (PAYROLL/SUPE | 105,455 | 101,304 | 135,090 |
| 1332 | NCCA - GRANT RELATED EXPENSES | 3,815 | 0 | 0 |
| 1342 | NCCA - SUPERANNUATION | 7,239 | 7,614 | 10,160 |
| 1352 | NCCA TRUST TRANSFER (NET PROFIT) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1362 | ADMIN ALLOCATED TO NORTHAMPTON CHILD C | 5,366 | 5,517 | 7,366 |
| 1412 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 4,793 | 15,750 | 21,000 |
| 3202 | KALBARRI CHILD CARE CENTRE | 13,968 | 13,518 | 18,046 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 164,232 | 156,627 | 208,926 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 1316 | LAND & BUILDINGS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | |
| | WELFARE | | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 0853 | AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME | -43,779 | -12,492 | -16,660 |
| 1173 | SELF SUPPORTING LOAN INTEREST REIMBURSEN | -17,062 | -13,806 | -18,410 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -60,841 | -26,298 | -35,070 |
| | Operating Expanditure | | | |
| 2362 | Operating Expenditure KALBARRI AGED HOUSING MAINT | 42 150 | E2 002 | 70 674 |
| 2302 | NORTHAMPTON AGED CARE | 43,150 0 | 52,992 0 | 70,674 0 |
| 3012 | INT ON LOANS | 17,062 | 13,806 | 18,410 |
| 3062 | PIONEER LODGE (8 UNITS) CONSTRUCTION COST | 68,693 | 75,996 | 76,000 |
| 5002 | Total Operating Expenditure | 128,906 | 142,794 | 165,084 |
| | | 128,500 | 142,734 | 105,084 |
| | Capital Revenue | | | |
| 0715 | LOAN INCOME - AGED HOUSIN | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0815 | TRANSFER FROM AGED RESERV | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1183 | SELF SUPPORTING LOAN - REIMB PIONEER LODG | -13,448 | -10,080 | -13,448 |
| 1083 | GRANTS | -3,769 | -12,198 | -12,200 |
| | Total Capital Revenue | -17,217 | -22,278 | -25,648 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Education and Welfare - Schedule 6

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 3052 | PIONEER LODGE (CARPARK) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Health - Schedule 7

| | PREVENTAT | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 VE SERVICES | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 1673 | - FOOD VENDORS | -700 | -747 | -1,000 |
| 1753 | REIMBURSEMENTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1763 | CONTRIBUTIONS | -13,020 | -26,244 | -35,000 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -13,720 | -26,991 | -36,000 |
| 1764 | PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET | 1,365 | 0 | 0 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 2012 | SALARIES | 79,489 | 85,140 | 113,520 |
| 2022 | HEALTH SUPERANNUATION | 13,388 | 13,185 | 17,590 |
| 2042 | CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER | 13,828 | 16,542 | 22,068 |
| 2052 | VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES | 8,109 | 8,244 | 11,000 |
| 2082 | HEALTH BUILDING MAINT | 64 | 45 | 64 |
| 2102 | ADMIN ALLOC TO HEALTH | 937 | 963 | 1,287 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 115,815 | 124,119 | 165,529 |
| 1385 | DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L) | 9,091 | 11,004 | 11,000 |
| | Capital Revenue | | | |
| 1396 | GOVERNMENT GRANTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1375 | PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET | -9,091 | -15,000 | -15,000 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 1324 | PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - HLT | 29,658 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| | OTHER | HEALTH | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 2023 | LEASE - DOCTORS SURGERY (NORTHA | -10,403 | -7,794 | -10,403 |
| 2033 | RENTAL LOT 43 BATEMAN STREET (DC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2043 | REIMBURSMENTS - OTHER | -2,567 | -1,494 | -2,000 |
| 2093 | RENT LOT 14 CALLION WAY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -12,970 | -9,288 | -12,403 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 2053 | PROFIT/LOSS SALE ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2312 | DOCTOR SURGERY - KALBARRI | 3,254 | 2,358 | 3,164 |
| 2342 | DOCTORS SURGERY - NORTHAMPTON | 13,732 | 8,964 | 11,980 |
| 2382 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 14,501 | 22,869 | 30,500 |
| 1375 | PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET | -9,091 | -15,000 | -15,000 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 22,396 | 19,191 | 30,644 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Health - Schedule 7

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Capital Revenue | | | |
| 2083 | LAND SALES RESERVE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 0834 | LAND & BUILDINGS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1644 | FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Housing - Schedule 9

| | STAFF | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 HOUSING | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 2833 | CONTRIBUTIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2843 | RESIDENTIAL RENTAL | -24,307 | -25,074 | -33,436 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -24,307 | -25,074 | -33,436 |
| 2873 | PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 3172 | - OVAL RESIDENCE | 3,044 | 3,645 | 4,889 |
| 3212 | - LOT 454 FITZGERALD | 1,970 | 2,754 | 3,689 |
| 3222 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 22,243 | 41,247 | 55,000 |
| 3232 | - LOT 43 BATEMAN ST | 3,476 | 2,808 | 3,752 |
| 3242 | LOT 42 BATEMAN STREET | 2,972 | 3,852 | 5,158 |
| 3252 | ADMIN ALLOC TO STAFF HOUS | 942 | 963 | 1,293 |
| 3262 | INTEREST ON LOANS | 5,684 | 8,280 | 11,043 |
| 3282 | 605 SALAMIT PLACE | 7,553 | 6,804 | 9,097 |
| 3432 | LOT 23 RAKE PLACE NORTHAMPTON | 6,331 | 6,570 | 8,785 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 54,214 | 76,923 | 102,706 |
| | Capital Revenue | | | |
| 2425 | LOAN LIABILITY - HOUSING | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 2494 | LAND & BUILDINGS - STAFF HOUSIN(| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2534 | PRINCIPAL ON LOANS | 15,937 | 24,093 | 32,134 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 15,937 | 24,093 | 32,134 |
| | HOUSIN | IG OTHER | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 3003 | REIMBURSMENTS - HOUSING OTHER | -4,728 | -4,869 | -6,500 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -4,728 | -4,869 | -6,500 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 3422 | ESL PAYMENTS FOR MISC PROPERTY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3442 | RESIDENCE - LOT 6 ROBINSON ST | 2,982 | 2,097 | 2,821 |
| 3482 | LOT 74 SEVENTH AVENUE | 7,804 | 6,417 | 8,587 |
| 3492 | 14 CALLION WAY KALBARRI - DOCTO | 3,506 | 3,870 | 5,196 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 14,291 | 12,384 | 16,604 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Community Amenities - Schedule 10

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | SANITATION - HOU | JSEHOLD | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 3253 | KALBARRI RESIDENTIAL | -374,262 | -374,550 | -374,550 |
| 3263 | OTHER RESIDENTIAL | -224,952 | -224,730 | -224,730 |
| 3273 | 240 LITRE CARTS | -2,608 | -2,997 | -4,000 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -601,823 | -602,277 | -603,280 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 3812 | DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECT. | 266,561 | 277,497 | 370,000 |
| 3822 | REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3826 | DEPRECIATION - REFUSE SITES | 1,612 | 1,611 | 2,150 |
| 3832 | PURCHASE OF 240L CARTS | 1,682 | 2,250 | 3,000 |
| 3854 | NORTHAMPTON REFUSE SITE | 111,335 | 126,549 | 168,750 |
| 3856 | KALBARRI REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE | 120,257 | 147,960 | 197,300 |
| 3858 | BINNU REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE | 6,869 | 9,288 | 12,400 |
| 3860 | PORT GREGORY REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE | 2,136 | 5,643 | 7,550 |
| 3861 | LUCKY BAY REFUSE COLLECTION | 15,142 | 16,875 | 22,500 |
| 3892 | ADMIN ALLOC TO SANITATION | 1,305 | 1,341 | 1,791 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 526,898 | 589,014 | 785,441 |
| | | | | |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 3304 | REFUSE - FURNITURE & EQUIP | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | SANITATION - C | DTHER | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 3313 | GRANTS - OTHER | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3323 | REFUSE SITE FEES - KALBARRI/NORTHAMPTON | -39,322 | -35,000 | -35,000 |
| 3343 | BUSINESS REFUSE KALBARRI | -112,860 | -114,180 | -114,180 |
| 3353 | REFUSE FEES - LUCKY BAY | -9,227 | -6,912 | -9,227 |
| 3383 | BUSINESS REFUSE OTHER | -26,266 | -20,295 | -27,060 |
| 3403 | REIMBURSEMENT- WHARF BINS (GST) | , 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3405 | REIMBURSMENTS - DRUMMUSTER | -3,525 | -2,997 | -4,000 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -191,200 | -179,384 | -189,467 |
| | | | | |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 3722 | IND/COMM REFUSE COLLECT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3772 | STREET REFUSE COLLECT/LITTER | 69,955 | 73,107 | 97,500 |
| 3774 | DRUM MUSTER | 2,869 | 2,997 | 4,000 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 72,824 | 76,104 | 101,500 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Community Amenities - Schedule 10

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 3305 | REFUSE - LAND | 8,318 | 22,950 | 30,600 |
| 3335 | REFUSE SITE CAPITAL | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3336 | PRINCIPAL ON LOANS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 8,318 | 22,950 | 30,600 |
| | SANITATION - SEV | VERAGE | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 3543 | CHARGES - SEPTIC TANKS | -1,652 | -747 | -1,000 |
| 3553 | SEPTIC TANK INSPECTIONS | -1,105 | -747 | -1,000 |
| 3333 | Total Operating Revenue | -2,757 | -1,494 | -2,000 |
| | TOWN PLANNING AND REGIO | NAL DEVELOPN | IENT | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 3743 | PLANNING FEES | -32,616 | -22,500 | -30,000 |
| 3823 | REIMBURSE (ADVERTISING/PLANNING COMMIS | 0 | -108 | -150 |
| 3833 | REIMBURSEMENTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -32,616 | -22,608 | -30,150 |
| 3935 | P/L ON SALE OF ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 4202 | SALARIES | 80,032 | 85,995 | 114,670 |
| 4212 | SUPERANNUATION-PLANNING | 10,389 | 8,172 | 10,900 |
| 4232 | PRINTING & STATIONERY | 0 | 180 | 250 |
| 4242 | ADVERTISING | 1,805 | 747 | 1,000 |
| 4252 | INSURANCE | 3,600 | 2,619 | 3,500 |
| 4262 | CONFERENCE EXPENSES | 0 | 1,494 | 2,000 |
| 4272 | VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS | 3,960 | 3,744 | 5,000 |
| 4282 | CONSULTANTS EXPENSES | 0 | 3,744 | 5,000 |
| 4302 | LEGAL EXPENSES | 2,400 | 3,744 | 5,000 |
| 4372 | TOWN PLAN SCHEME EXPENSES | 49,750 | 89,523 | 119,370 |
| 4382 | CONTROL EXPENSES | 4,746 | 2,646 | 3,550 |
| 4402 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 3,461 | 4,725 | 6,300 |
| 4852 | PLANNING BUILDING MAINT | 85 | 63 | 85 |
| 4862 | FRINGE BENEFITS TAX PLANN | 10,092 | 10,494 | 14,000 |
| 4872 | ADMIN ALLOC TO TOWN PLAN | 11,422 | 11,754 | 15,679 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 181,744 | 229,644 | 306,304 |
| | Capital Revenue | | | |
| 3905 | PROCEEDS OF ASSETS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7480 | TOWN PLANNING SCHEME RESERVE TO MUNI | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Community Amenities - Schedule 10

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 4014 | PLANT & EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | OTHER COMMUNIT | TY AMENITIES | | |
| | | | | |
| 2002 | Operating Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3802 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3853 | CHARGES - CEMETERY FEES | -2,225 | -4,500 | -6,000 |
| 3863 | REIMBURSEMENTS | -1,091 | -1,125 | -1,500 |
| 3883 | FUNERAL DIRECTORS LICENSE | -300 | -225 | -300 |
| 3893 | BUS HIRE | -3,270 | -3,744 | -5,000 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -6,887 | -9,594 | -12,800 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 4422 | NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY MAIN | 14,497 | 11,952 | 15,960 |
| 4432 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 957 | 1,575 | 2,100 |
| 4442 | TOWN PARK TOILETS | 13,625 | 14,157 | 18,905 |
| 4452 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 35,315 | 23,247 | 31,000 |
| 4462 | KALBARRI CEMETERY MAINT | 8,490 | 15,444 | 20,620 |
| 4492 | HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE | 8,675 | 5,139 | 6,881 |
| 4572 | KINGS PARK TOILETS | 15,870 | 13,374 | 17,850 |
| 4582 | LIONS PARK TOILETS NPTON | 31,046 | 21,267 | 28,375 |
| 4592 | SALLY'S TREE TOILETS | 18,622 | 15,840 | 21,150 |
| 4652 | JETTY TOILETS -KALBARRI | 7,971 | 11,286 | 15,070 |
| 4732 | HORROCKS TOILETS/CHGROOMS | 47,125 | 36,189 | 48,280 |
| 4752 | PORT GREGORY TOILET BLOCK | 15,145 | 14,265 | 19,060 |
| 4802 | CHINAMANS TOILET BLOCK | 11,775 | 12,735 | 17,005 |
| 4807 | BINNU TOILETS | 20,300 | 23,013 | 30,700 |
| 4812 | RED BLUFF TOILET BLOCK | 4,390 | 5,760 | 7,710 |
| 4766 | PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4842 | COMMUNITY BUS | 10,220 | 7,497 | 10,000 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 264,025 | 232,740 | 310,666 |
| | | | | |
| | Capital Revenue | | _ | |
| 3865 | HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE GRANTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 3324 | KALBARRI CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3344 | PUBLIC AMENITIES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3360 | HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | • • • | - | - | - |

| PUBLIC HALLS Operating Revenue 4043 REIMBURSENENTS -13,014 -6,750 -9,000 4053 CHARGES - HALL HIRE -418 -747 -1,000 4063 ALLEN COMM. CENTRE -568 -405 -5500 4063 ALLEN COMM. CENTRE -568 -405 -5500 40642 - PORT GREGORY HALL 2,085 1,899 2,540 4652 - PORT GREGORY HALL 2,085 1,899 2,540 4682 - ALMA HALL 13,434 4,365 5,835 4692 - BINNU HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4702 - RSL HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4722 - ALEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,930 4722 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY RITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 | | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|--|------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4043 RÉIMBURŠEMENTS -13,014 -6,750 -9,000 4053 CHARGES - HALL HIRE -418 -747 -1,000 4063 ALLEN COMM. CENTRE -558 -405 -550 Total Operating Revenue -14,000 -7,902 -10,550 0 PORT GREGORY HALL 2,085 1,899 2,540 4682 - ALMA HALL 13,434 4,365 5,835 4692 - BINNU HALL 6,780 6,795 9,080 4702 - RSL HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4712 - ALMA HALL 3,833 5,175 6,935 4772 - ALLEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - HOROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Revenue 149,274 168,165 224,389 3514 | | PUBLIC HAI | LLS | | |
| 4053 CHARGES - HALL HIRE 418 -747 -1,000 4063 ALLEN COMM. CENTRE -568 -405 -550 Total Operating Revenue -14,000 -7,902 -10,550 0 Operating Expenditure -44,000 -7,902 -10,550 4672 - PORT GREGORY HALL 2,085 1,899 2,540 4682 - ALMA HALL 13,434 4,365 5,835 4692 - BINNU HALL 6,780 6,795 9,800 4722 - ALEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4712 - ALLEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - BORCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,359 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 3973 | | | | | |
| 4063 ALLEN COMM. CENTRE Total Operating Revenue -568 -14,000 -405 -7,902 -550 -10,550 Operating Expenditure - | | | | -6,750 | |
| Total Operating Revenue -14,000 -7,902 -10,550 Operating Expenditure 4672 -PORT GREGORY HALL 2,085 1,899 2,540 4682 - ALMA HALL 13,434 4,365 5,835 4692 - BINNU HALL 6,780 6,795 9,080 4702 - RSL HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4712 - ALRN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 3514 LAND & B UILDINGS 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 | | | | | - |
| Operating Expenditure 4672 - PORT GREGORY HALL 2,085 1,899 2,540 4682 - ALMA HALL 13,434 4,365 5,835 4692 - BINNU HALL 6,780 6,795 9,080 4702 - RSL HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4712 - ALLEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4722 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLO C TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 4832 ADMIN ALLO C TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 0 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 0 0 | 4063 | - | | | |
| 4672 - PORT GREGORY HALL 2,085 1,899 2,540 4682 - ALMA HALL 13,434 4,365 5,835 4692 - BINNU HALL 6,780 6,795 9,080 4702 - RSL HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4712 - ALANA HALL 3,833 5,175 6,935 4772 - ALLEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 2001 Total Capital Expenditure 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 Operating Expenditure | | Total Operating Revenue | -14,000 | -7,902 | -10,550 |
| 4672 - PORT GREGORY HALL 2,085 1,899 2,540 4682 - ALMA HALL 13,434 4,365 5,835 4692 - BINNU HALL 6,780 6,795 9,080 4702 - RSL HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4712 - ALANA HALL 3,833 5,175 6,935 4772 - ALLEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 GOPerating Revenue 0 0 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 | | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 4682 - ALMA HALL 13,434 4,365 5,835 4692 - BINNU HALL 6,780 6,795 9,080 4702 - RSL HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4712 - ALLEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLO TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLO TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 419,274 168,165 224,389 Capital Expenditure 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES SWIMMINIG AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 <td>4672</td> <td></td> <td>2.085</td> <td>1.899</td> <td>2.540</td> | 4672 | | 2.085 | 1.899 | 2.540 |
| 4692 - BINNU HALL 6,780 6,795 9,080 4702 - RSL HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4712 - AJANA HALL 3,833 5,175 6,935 4772 - ALEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 Total Capital Expenditure 0 0 0 0 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE | | | | | |
| 4702 - RSL HALL 11,878 12,141 16,230 4712 - AJANA HALL 3,833 5,175 6,935 4712 - ALLEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue OPerating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 | | | - | | |
| 4712 - AJANA HALL 3,833 5,175 6,935 4772 - ALLEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 Still Expenditure 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,0 | | | | | |
| 4772 - ALLEN COMM. CENTRE 45,792 44,919 59,920 4782 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 Solution of the colspan="2">Capital Expenditure 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 GONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 454,237 60,597 80,830 51,000 4 | | | | | - |
| 4782 - HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS 17,135 15,948 21,285 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 7 total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 Capital Expenditure 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 GOTATIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -24,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | | |
| 4792 ASSET DEPRECIATION 41,369 69,750 93,000 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 Capital Expenditure 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Revenue 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 < | | | | | |
| 4832 ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS 6,967 7,173 9,564 Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 44837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARN F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HOROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60, | | | | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure 149,274 168,165 224,389 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 0perating Expenditure -3,627 -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 0perating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 14952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 | | | | | |
| 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 Total Capital Expenditure 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 + HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 7041 Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 | 1052 | - | | | |
| 3514 LAND & BUILDINGS 0 0 0 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 Total Capital Expenditure 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 + HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 7041 Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 | | | | | |
| 3515 BINNU HALL 0 0 0 Total Capital Expenditure 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 Greating Expenditure Capital Income Capital Income Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERV | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure 0 0 0 0 SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 0 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 | | | | | 0 |
| SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS F/SHORE 860 0 0 70tal Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 | 3515 | - | | | |
| Operating Revenue 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 70tal Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 70tal Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 6723 GRANTS 0 0 0 | | Total Capital Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 70tal Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 | | SWIMMING AREAS A | ND BEACHES | | |
| 3973 CONTRIBUTIONS 0 0 0 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 70tal Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 | | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 3975 CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS 0 0 0 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 Total Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 0 | 3973 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4303 RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 Total Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 | | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 Operating Expenditure -4,837 -3,627 -4,837 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 Total Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 0 0 0 0 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 | | | | | |
| 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 Total Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 | 1000 | | | | |
| 3982 ASSET DEPRECIATION 40,869 38,250 51,000 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 Total Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 | | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 4952 - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. 121,881 154,224 205,670 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 70tal Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 0 | | | | | |
| 4972 - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. 64,237 60,597 80,830 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 Total Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 0 | 3982 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 40,869 | 38,250 | 51,000 |
| 5012 - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE 3,359 2,457 3,300 6742 - HORROCKS FORESHORE 860 0 0 Total Operating Expenditure 231,206 255,528 340,800 Capital Income 4513 KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE 0 0 0 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 | 4952 | - KALBARRI F/SHORE RES. | 121,881 | 154,224 | 205,670 |
| 6742- HORROCKS FORESHORE86000Total Operating Expenditure231,206255,528340,800Capital Income4513KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE0004523GRANTS0004526LAND SALES RESERVE000 | 4972 | - HORROCKS F/SHORE RES. | 64,237 | 60,597 | 80,830 |
| Total Operating Expenditure231,206255,528340,800Capital Income4513KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE0004523GRANTS0004526LAND SALES RESERVE000 | 5012 | - PORT GREGORY F/SHORE | 3,359 | 2,457 | 3,300 |
| Capital Income4513KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE0004523GRANTS0004526LAND SALES RESERVE000 | 6742 | - HORROCKS FORESHORE | 860 | 0 | 0 |
| 4513KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE0004523GRANTS0004526LAND SALES RESERVE000 | | Total Operating Expenditure | 231,206 | 255,528 | 340,800 |
| 4513KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE0004523GRANTS0004526LAND SALES RESERVE000 | | Capital Income | | | |
| 4523 GRANTS 0 0 0 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 0 0 | 4513 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4526 LAND SALES RESERVE 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | - | - | | | |

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 3664 | FORESHORE INFRASTRUCTURE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3669 | LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3670 | HORROCKS FORESHORE SEAWALL | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3674 | KALBARRI BOAT RAMP UPGRADE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3684 | HORROCKS JETTY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3694 | NATURE PLAYGROUND - KALBARRI FORESHOF | 163,601 | 255,000 | 255,000 |
| 4527 | MISC GRANT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3672 | ZUYTDORP MEMORIAL | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 163,601 | 255,000 | 255,000 |
| | OTHER RECREATION | AND SPORT | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 4333 | - EDUCATION DEPT - OVAL | -2,947 | -2,205 | -2,947 |
| 4373 | CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4383 | CONTRIBUTIONS | -1,036 | 0 | 0 |
| 4423 | LEASES & RENTALS | -2,857 | -2,142 | -2,858 |
| 4433 | INTEREST REMBURSEMENT | -692 | -495 | -670 |
| 4453 | REIMBURSEMENTS- REC. CTRE/GOLF CLUB | -2,119 | -4,923 | -6,575 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -9,651 | -9,765 | -13,050 |
| 4393 | PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 | |
|------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | Operating Expenditure | | | | |
| 4962 | - KALBARRI OVAL RESERVE | 39,236 | 20,241 | 27,025 | |
| 4969 | KALBARRI SKATE PARK | 8,183 | 6 <i>,</i> 498 | 8,710 | |
| 4982 | - HORROCKS OVAL RESERVE | 681 | 2,619 | 3,519 | |
| 4992 | - PARKS, RES, GARDENS GEN | 204,660 | 156,006 | 208,036 | |
| 4998 | PARKS & GARDENS - PORT GREGORY | 510 | 3,861 | 5,150 | |
| 5002 | ADMIN ALLOC TO OTHER REC | 13,195 | 13,581 | 18,112 | |
| 5022 | - LIONS PARK | 41,718 | 10,026 | 13,400 | |
| 5032 | - BI-CENTENIAL PARK | 4,846 | 5,841 | 7,800 | |
| 5072 | NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE | 89,911 | 97,479 | 130,020 | |
| 5082 | - KALBARRI REC CENTRE | 9,935 | 10,908 | 14,585 | |
| 5092 | HORROCKS - MATT BURRELL (TENNIS/BOWLS, | 2,462 | 1,584 | 2,130 | |
| 5102 | INTEREST ON LOANS | 2,415 | 2,133 | 2,850 | |
| 5122 | - NORTHAMPTON REC OVAL | 84,038 | 70,821 | 94,460 | |
| 5169 | NORTHAMPTON GOLF CLUBHOUSE | 575 | 981 | 1,325 | |
| 5172 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 181,094 | 191,250 | 255,000 | |
| 5262 | KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - BUILDING/GROUN | 8,491 | 11,232 | 14,995 | |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 692,073 | 605,061 | 807,117 | |
| | Capital Revenue | | | | |
| 3735 | GRANT REVENUE | -100,803 | -100,795 | -100,795 | |
| 3775 | SS LOAN - BOWL CLUBS | -3,318 | -2,556 | -3,415 | |
| 4473 | GRANTS | -78,206 | -77,184 | -77,184 | |
| 7395 | TFR FROM KALBARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESER\ | -78 | -78 | -78 | |
| | Total Capital Revenue | -182,405 | -180,613 | -181,472 | |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | | |
| 3624 | PRINCIPAL ON LOANS | 27,355 | 21,807 | 29,085 | |
| 3654 | SKATE PARK CONSTRUCTION | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3714 | OTHER INFRUSTRUCTURE - KALBARRI/TENNIS | 76,840 | 45,000 | 60,000 | |
| 3715 | FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3716 | PARKS & OVALS INFRASTRUCTURE | 170,012 | 232,056 | 232,070 | |
| 3734 | PLANT & EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3744 | MATCHING CONT - CSRFF | 64,750 | 27,600 | 27,600 | |
| 3754 | INFRASTRUCTURE RECREATION | 3 <i>,</i> 855 | 19,647 | 26,205 | |
| 3884 | CAR PARK CONSTRUCTION | 101,067 | 182,820 | 182,835 | |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 443,881 | 528,930 | 557,795 | |
| | TELEVISION AND RADIO REBROADCASTING | | | | |

TELEVISION AND RADIO REBROADCASTING

| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
|------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| 5232 | T.V. RECEIVER STATION | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5242 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | LIBRARIE | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 S | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | - | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 4613 | CHARGES - LOST BOOKS | 0 | -36 | -50 |
| 4623 | REIMBURSEMENTS | -230 | -72 | -100 |
| 4653 | INTERNET ACCESS FEE - KALBARRI | -338 | -369 | -500 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -568 | -477 | -650 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 5312 | SALARIES | 41,177 | 36,171 | 48,230 |
| 5322 | LIBRARY SUPERANNUATION | 2,559 | 3,420 | 4,570 |
| 5332 | LIBRARY OPERATING OTHER | 10,732 | 9,720 | 12,970 |
| 5334 | LIBRARY INTERNET SEVICE | 300 | 369 | 500 |
| 5342 | LIBRARY BUILDING MTCE | 624 | 468 | 625 |
| 5402 | ADMIN ALLOC TO LIBRARIES | 372 | 378 | 511 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 55,763 | 50,526 | 67,406 |
| | OTHER CULT | IIDE | | |
| | OTHER COLI | ORE | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 0913 | REIMBURSEMENT/CONTRIBUTIONS | -150 | 0 | 0 |
| 4703 | 150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - REVENUE (INC BRI | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4713 | MOONIEMIA CENTRE REIMB | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4743 | GRANT REVENUE - INC SENIORS WEEK | -1,216 | 0 | 0 |
| 4763 | GRANT - HERITAGE | -7,820 | 0 | 0 |
| 4773 | CHARGES - OLD POLICE STN | -151 | -747 | -1,000 |
| 4793 | CONTRIBUTIONS/REIMBURSEMENTS | -2,000 | -1,494 | -2,000 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -11,337 | -2,241 | -3,000 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 1712 | NORTHAMPTON NEWS BUILDING | 3,207 | 4,383 | 5,875 |
| 5512 | OLD RAILWAY STATION | 635 | 2,106 | 2,850 |
| 5522 | OLD POLICE STATION | 4,256 | 4,248 | 5,705 |
| 5532 | CHIVERTON HOUSE | 5,311 | 10,296 | 13,760 |
| 5542 | MOONIEMIA CENTRE | 5,444 | 4,446 | 5,945 |
| 5552 | KALBARRI ART & CRAFT CNTR | 643 | 1,377 | 1,850 |
| 5562 | RAILWAY CARRIAGE - NORTHAMPTON | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5572 | HIST PROJECTS/HERITAGE SITES | 8,211 | 12,069 | 16,100 |
| 5582 | OLD ROADS BOARD BUILDING | 791 | 1,899 | 2,565 |
| 5592 | LYNTON HISTORICAL SITE | 36,377 | 28,233 | 37,650 |
| 5612 | GWALLA CEMETERY | 10,000 | 5,994 | 8,000 |
| 5652 | ASSET DEP'N CULTURE | 21,008 | 65,997 | 88,000 |
| 5662 | GRANT EXP - INC SENIORS WEEK ETC | 989 | 0 | 0 |
| 5682 | LOT 175 KAIBER ST KALBARRI (EX ST JOHNS BI | | 1,692 | 2,285 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 98,077 | 142,740 | 190,585 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Transport - Schedule 12

| | CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 BRIDGES AND D | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 DEPOTS | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|--|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 5030 | REGIONAL ROAD GROUP | 470,880 | 610,398 | 813,880 |
| 5034 | ADMIN ALLOC TO ROAD CONST | 18,066 | 18,594 | 24,799 |
| 5060 | - MUNICIPAL FUND | 95,683 | 85,824 | 114,465 |
| 5090 | FOOTPATH CONSTRUCTION | 155 | 42,840 | 57,130 |
| 5130 | DEPOT CONSTRUCTION | 0 | 27,441 | 36,615 |
| 5150 | BLACKSPOT PROJECTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5180 | CAR PARKS CONSTRUCTION | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5204 | PURCHASE OF LAND | 8,175 | 18,981 | 25,310 |
| 5210 | ROADS TO RECOVERY | 294,087 | 508,005 | 677,375 |
| 5215 | ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS WORKS | 999,189 | 1,058,166 | 1,410,920 |
| 5224 | PRINCIPAL ON LOANS | 71,453 | 79,596 | 106,138 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 1,957,689 | 2,449,845 | 3,266,632 |
| | Capital Revenue | | | |
| 5205 | ROADS TO RECOVERY FUNDING | -498,624 | -487,971 | -650,630 |
| 5206 | FOOTPATH FUNDING | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5207 | BLACKSPOT FUNDING | -233,464 | -198,972 | -265,300 |
| 5209 | ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS - WHITE CLIFFS/BINI | -1,454,273 | -1,300,000 | -1,300,000 |
| 5481 | REGIONAL ROAD GROUP FUNDING | -237,033 | -193,419 | -257,900 |
| 5561 | CONTRIBUTIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7485 | ROADWORK RESERVE TFR TO MUNI | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Revenue | -2,423,394 | -2,180,362 | -2,473,830 |

MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, BRIDGES AND DEPOTS

Operating Expenditure

| | Total Operating Expenditure | 3,094,946 | 3,113,397 | 4,151,367 |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 6262 | MISC DEPOT/YARDS (EX APB DEPOT) | 2,299 | 2,007 | 2,685 |
| 6002 | REFUND OF OVERPAYMENT - MAIN ROADS O | 69,492 | 0 | 0 |
| 6000 | ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LEAV | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5992 | INTEREST ON LOANS - TPT | 13,400 | 11,709 | 15,620 |
| 5990 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 287,807 | 225,000 | 300,000 |
| 5982 | ADMIN ALLOC TO ROAD MAINT | 8,906 | 9,162 | 12,226 |
| 5980 | DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5960 | LIGHTING OF STREETS | 88,638 | 93,744 | 125,000 |
| 5950 | HORROCKS DEPOT MAINT. | 158 | 351 | 493 |
| 5930 | NORTHAMPTON DEPOT MAINT | 23,296 | 24,030 | 32,062 |
| 5920 | CROSSOVERS | 1,000 | 1,494 | 2,000 |
| 5910 | KALBARRI DEPOT MAINT. | 11,396 | 9,585 | 12,810 |
| 5860 | ROMANS DATA COLLECTION | 6,745 | 6,552 | 8,745 |
| 5850 | - MUNICIPAL FUND RDWKS | 671,548 | 854,766 | 1,139,726 |
| 5820 | GRANT EXPENDITURE - ROADWISE PROGRAM | 723 | 0 | 0 |
| 3994 | DEPRECIATION | 1,909,538 | 1,874,997 | 2,500,000 |
| | | | | |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Transport - Schedule 12

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 6223 | CONTRIBUTION (INC STREET LIGHTING) | -3,223 | -2,619 | -3,500 |
| 6281 | - MRD MAINTENANCE | -163,862 | -82,000 | -82,000 |
| 6351 | DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS | -81 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -167,166 | -84,619 | -85,500 |
| | ROAD PLAN | FPURCHASES | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 4265 | CONTRIBUTIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 3610 | LESS PLANT DEPN WRITTEN BACK | -151,744 | -147,483 | -196,654 |
| 4275 | PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | -151,744 | -147,483 | -196,654 |
| 4285 | - UTILITIES (PROCEEDS OF TRADE) | -9,364 | -6,000 | -6,000 |
| 4315 | - MACHINERY (PROCEEDS OF TRADE) | -8,635 | -18,996 | -19,000 |
| 4395 | DISPOSAL OF VEHICLES (P/L) | 14,499 | 16,500 | 16,500 |
| 4405 | DISPOSAL OF MACHINERY (P/L) | 6,417 | 15,996 | 16,000 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 4034 | LAND & BUILDINGS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4214 | ROAD PLANT/MACHINERY | 0 | 63,747 | 85,000 |
| 4224 | UTILITIES (VEHICLES) | 83,783 | 96,000 | 96,000 |
| 4234 | TRUCKS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4254 | OTHER EQUIPMENT | 67,853 | 52,998 | 53,000 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 151,636 | 212,745 | 234,000 |
| | AEROD | ROMES | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 5113 | CHARGES - LANDING FEES | -1,376 | -1,323 | -1,770 |
| 5133 | HANGAR SITE LEASE | -934 | -702 | -940 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -2,311 | -2,025 | -2,710 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 5902 | ADMIN ALLOCATED TO AERODROMES | 1,410 | 1,449 | 1,934 |
| 5912 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 42,701 | 37,494 | 50,000 |
| 5932 | KALBARRI AIRPORT MTCE | 46,855 | 21,042 | 28,075 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 90,965 | 59,985 | 80,009 |
| | Capital Revenue | | | |
| 5163 | Airport Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Economic Services - Schedule 13

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | RURAL SE | RVICES | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 5513 | CONTRIBUTIONS/GRANTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 6232 | GRANT EXPENDITURE (NACC) PREVIOUS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOURISM AND ARI | EA PROMOTION | I | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 5543 | CONTRIBUTIONS | -15,335 | 0 | 0 |
| 5563 | LEASES/RENTALS | -66,063 | -54,317 | -54,317 |
| 5573 | CARAVAN PARK LICENCES | -4,612 | -3,375 | -4,500 |
| 5583 | REIMBURSEMENTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5593 | KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE | -29,540 | -22,500 | -30,000 |
| 5603 | LUCKY BAY CAMPING FEES | -40,491 | -29,997 | -40,000 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -156,041 | -110,189 | -128,817 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 6312 | ADMIN ALLOCATED TO ECONOMIC SERV | 19,024 | 19,584 | 26,114 |
| 6352 | LITTLE BAY CAMPING AREA | 12,790 | 13,779 | 18,400 |
| 6372 | TOURISM & PROMOTION GENERAL | 100,311 | 69,597 | 92,800 |
| 6392 | ASSET DEPRECIATION | 16,728 | 18,747 | 25,000 |
| 6402 | LUCKY BAY | 104,616 | 84,816 | 113,126 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 253,468 | 206,523 | 275,440 |
| | Capital Income | | | |
| 5005 | GRANTS - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTIO | -197,885 | -153,480 | -153,480 |
| 5035 | PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7335 | TFR FROM COASTAL MANAGEMENT RES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Income | -197,885 | -153,480 | -153,480 |
| 5045 | DISPOSAL OF ASSET P&L | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 5016 | INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - TOURISM | 37,184 | 2,250 | 3,000 |
| 5054 | VEHICLE PURCHASE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 37,184 | 2,250 | 3,000 |
| | BUILDING C | ONTROL | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 5653 | - BUILDING PERMITS | -16,606 | -14,994 | -20,000 |
| 5673 | S/POOL INSPECTION FEES | -4,530 | -4,500 | -6,000 |
| 5713 | BUILDING REIMBURSEMENTS | -614 | -369 | -500 |
| 5733 | DEMOLITION FEES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -21,751 | -19,863 | -26,500 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Economic Services - Schedule 13

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 | | |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | Operating Expenditure | | | | | |
| 5195 | DISPOSAL OF ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 6412 | SALARIES | 53,096 | 55,143 | 73,530 | | |
| 6422 | BUILDING SUPERANNUATION | 7,407 | 8,550 | 11,400 | | |
| 6432 | VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES | 3,663 | 2,619 | 3,500 | | |
| 6442 | CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER | 12,730 | 12,708 | 16,965 | | |
| 6472 | BUILD CONTROL BUILD MAIN | 64 | 45 | 65 | | |
| 6492 | ASSET DEPN -ECON SERV BUI | 9,008 | 9,000 | 12,000 | | |
| 6512 | ADMIN ALLOC TO BUILD CONT | 4,211 | 4,329 | 5,781 | | |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 90,180 | 92,394 | 123,241 | | |
| | Capital Revenue | | | | | |
| 5175 | PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 5185 | P/L ON SALE OF ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | | | |
| 5124 | PLANT AND EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES | | | | | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | | | |
| 5933 | REIMBURSMENTS | -31 | -1,872 | -2,500 | | |
| 5943 | GRANT - LIVING COMMUNITIES PROGRA | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 5973 | LIA (KITSON CIRCUIT) UNITS ANNUAL RE | -31,080 | -23,868 | -31,830 | | |
| 5983 | ELECTRICITY SUPPLY REIMBU | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 5993 | PT GREGORY SPEC AREA RATE | -10,981 | -7,110 | -9,481 | | |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -42,091 | -32,850 | -43,811 | | |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | | | |
| 6752 | - PORT GREGORY | 12,931 | 8,649 | 11,550 | | |
| 6812 | KITSON CIRCUIT LIA INDUSTRIAL UNITS I | 8,306 | 5,265 | 7,039 | | |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 21,237 | 13,914 | 18,589 | | |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

| | | YTD Actual | YTD Budget | Annual Budget | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | PRIVATE WOR | 31/03/2018 KS | 31/03/2018 | 30/06/2018 | | | |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | | | |
| 6153 | - PLANT HIRE | -41,802 | -10,494 | -14,000 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| 6912 | PRIVATE WORKS - SCH 14 | 23,690 | 8,235 | 11,000 | | | |
| OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 5613 | Operating Revenue LITTLE BAY - CAMPING FEES | 0 5 2 2 | 7 407 | 10.000 | | | |
| 5623 | LEASE FEES - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES | -8,523 | -7,497 | -10,000 | | | |
| 6590 | SELF SUPPORTING LOAN INTEREST REIMBURSEMEN | -16,000 -20,327 | -11,997 -17,064 | -16,000 -22,760 | | | |
| 7045 | NORTHAMPTON LIA (EX MWDC GRANT ETC) | -20,327 | -17,004 | -22,700 | | | |
| 7045 | Total Operating Revenue | -44,850 | -36,558 | -48,760 | | | |
| | | -44,000 | -30,330 | -40,700 | | | |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | | | | |
| 5633 | GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 6659 | INTEREST ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT) | 20,327 | 17,064 | 22,760 | | | |
| 6768 | HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 20,327 | 17,064 | 22,760 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 7025 | PROFIT / LOSS ON SALE | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 7065 | LOSS ON LAND HELD FOR RESALE VALUE | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | Capital Revenue | | | | | | |
| 5633 | GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 6591 | SELF SUPPORTING LOAN - REIMB CEO PRINCIPAL | -16,327 | -12,240 | -16,325 | | | |
| | LOAN LIABILITY - SELF SUPPORTING LOAN | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 7015 | PROCEED FROM SALE ASSET | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 7035 | NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS TFR TO MUNI | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 7490 | LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE TRANSFER TO MUN | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 7500 | Total Capital Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 6654 | SALE / DISPOSAL ACCOUNT | 167,239 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Capital Expenditure | - | - | - | | | |
| 6574 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 6758 | NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 6592 | PRINCIPAL ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT | 16,327 | 12,240 | 16,325 | | | |
| 6664 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 16,327 | 12,240 | 16,325 | | | |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|---------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| /ORKS O | VERHEADS | | | |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 7112 | ENGINEERING SALARIES | 95,064 | 98,685 | 131,590 |
| 7122 | ENGINEERING BUILD MAINT | 126 | 90 | 125 |
| 7132 | ENG. OFFICE & OTHER EXP. | 9,779 | 10,485 | 13,995 |
| 7142 | VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES | 6,514 | 5,625 | 7,500 |
| 7152 | SUPERANNUATION OF WORKMEN | 183,717 | 179,568 | 239,427 |
| 7162 | SICK AND HOLIDAY PAY | 204,254 | 168,750 | 225,000 |
| 7172 | INSURANCE ON WORKS | 80,499 | 51,219 | 68,295 |
| 7182 | LONG SERVICE LEAVE | 13,041 | 22,500 | 30,000 |
| 7192 | PROTECTIVE CLOTHING | 16,682 | 14,994 | 20,000 |
| 7232 | ADMIN ALLOC TO PWOH | 5,542 | 5,706 | 7,608 |
| 7242 | STAFF TRAINING | 18,361 | 9,738 | 13,000 |
| 7252 | ALLOWANCES | 7,225 | 2,808 | 3,750 |
| 7282 | FRINGE BENEFIT TAX | 10,452 | 10,872 | 14,500 |
| 7302 | LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS | -647,987 | -581,085 | -774,789 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | 3,270 | -45 | 1 |
| JT OPER | | | | |
| 6222 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6323 | | 0 | - | 0 |
| 6423 | | -42,695 | -3,744 | -5,000 |
| 6433 | INSURANCE CLAIMS - VEHICLES | 0 | -747 | -1,000 |
| 6443 | DIESEL FUEL REBATE Total Operating Revenue | -49,873 | -37,494 | -50,000 |
| | Total Operating Revenue | -92,568 | -41,985 | -56,000 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 7312 | FUELS AND OILS | 173,225 | 187,497 | 250,000 |
| 7322 | TYRES AND TUBES | 18,512 | 22,500 | 30,000 |
| 7332 | PARTS AND REPAIRS | 144,561 | 168,750 | 225,000 |
| 7342 | REPAIR WAGES | 91,859 | 78,741 | 105,000 |
| 7352 | INSURANCE AND LICENSES | 43,363 | 32,895 | 43,865 |
| 7362 | EXPENDABLE TOOLS/STORES | 14,573 | 14,391 | 19,190 |
| 7382 | ADMIN ALLOC TO PLANT OP'N | 2,196 | 2,259 | 3,014 |
| 7502 | LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS | -489,380 | -507,051 | -676,069 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | -1,091 | -18 | 0 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Other Property and Services - Schedule 14

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | |
| IATERIA | ALS | | | |
| | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| 6620 | MATERIALS PURCHASED | 177,635 | 0 | 0 |
| 6630 | STOCK RECEIVED CONTROL | 13,064 | 0 | 0 |
| 6750 | LESS MATERIALS ALLOCATED | -174,405 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure | 16,294 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | |
| IES AND | WAGES | | | |
| | Operating Revenue | | | |
| 6941 | REIMB WORKERS COMPENS. | -5,119 | -7,497 | -10,000 |
| | Operating Expenditure | | | |
| 6810 | GROSS SALARIES FOR YEAR | 898,556 | 866,556 | 1,155,410 |
| 6820 | GROSS WAGES FOR YEAR | 1,518,289 | 1,321,659 | 1,762,220 |
| 6830 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 8,090 | 0 | 0 |
| 6890 | SALARIES ALLOC FRM SCH 20 | -924,841 | -866,556 | -1,155,410 |
| 6900 | WAGES ALLOC FRM SCH 20 | -1,514,641 | -1,321,659 | -1,762,220 |
| | Total Operating Expenditure | -14,546 | 0 | 0 |

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds

RESERVE BANK ACCOUNTS

Ytd Balance 31/03/2018

0741 **REFUSE MANAGEMENT BANK** 0 0861 LEAVE RESERVE BANK 236,404 0801 **ROADWORKS RESERVE BANK** 25,805 0821 **KALBARRI AERODROME BANK** 45,107 0841 COMP & OFFICE EQUIP BANK 31,590 0881 **HOUSE & BUILDING RESERVE** 97,612 0871 KAL AGED PERSONS ACCOMM RESRV 0 0761 **BRIDGE RECON RES BANK** 0 0911 NPTON AGED PERSONS BANK 0 0961 0 **TPS REVIEW RESERVE** 0811 0 KALBARRI PARKLAND REDEVELOPMENT RESEF 0831 PLANT RESERVE BANK 0 0851 **SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE** 0 0893 PORT GREGORY WATER SUPPLY RESERVE 36,500 0791 PUBLIC AMENITIES RESERVE 0 0 1871 COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE 0 0731 KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE RES 0891 0 FOOTPATH RESERVE 0901 TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RESERVE 0 0965 NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RESERVE 0 0091 MAJOR LAND TRANS BANK 231,423 0975 **150TH ANNIVERSAY RESERVE BANK** 0 0 1881 KAL BARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERVE BANK

Total

704,442

Schedule Format 2017/2018 Trust Funds

TRUST FUND

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | EXPENSES | | | |
| 8260 | RETENTIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8280 | HOUSING BONDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8300 | NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8320 | TAXATION INSTALMENTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8330 | MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8340 | KALBARRI YAC FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8350 | KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8360 | HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8380 | GALENA DONATIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8390 | SALE OF LAND - OUTSTANDING RATES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8400 | CEMETERY PURCHASES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8420 | COMMUNITY BUS BOND EXPENSE | 3,200 | 0 | 0 |
| 8422 | WILA GUTHARRA | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8430 | RATES REFUNDED | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8440 | UNCLAIMED MONIES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8450 | LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8460 | MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS | 295 | 0 | 0 |
| 8470 | NOMINATION DEPOSITS | 480 | 0 | 0 |
| 8480 | HOUSING BOND INTEREST EXP | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8490 | BATAVIA REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS FU | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8500 | KALBARRI YOUTH SPACE PROJECT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8510 | BUILDING TRAINING FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8520 | FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8530 | INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8540 | TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS | 2,775 | 0 | 0 |
| 8550 | BURN OFF FEES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8560 | HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8570 | SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8580 | SALE OF DIRECTORY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8590 | HERITAGE GRANTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8602 | REDONE (KALBARRI PARK/BEACH SHELTERS) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8610 | CONSERVATION INCENTIVES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8620 | TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8630 | DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8640 | SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8650 | GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8660 | LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8670 | DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8680 | SPORT & REC STUDY KALB. | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8690 | COASTWEST GRANTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8700 | PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8710 | FERAL ERADICATION GRANT - EXP | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8720 | BINNU TOWN BORE MONEY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8730 | LANDSCAPING DOLA SUBDIVIS | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 8740 | NPTON TOWNSCAPE EXPENSES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8750 | KAL SCHOLL RDWISE FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8760 | KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8770 | GWALLA WALLS FUND - EXP | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8780 | RSL HALL KEY BOND - EXPEN | 460 | 0 | 0 |
| 8790 | SAFER NPTON RDWISE FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8800 | PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8810 | NABAWA RD FUNDING EXPEND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8820 | AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8830 | YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8840 | DEPT OF TPT - SPEC PLATES | 800 | 0 | 0 |
| 8850 | AGED UNITS RENTAL EXPENSE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8860 | BRB LEVY EXPENSE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8870 | KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8880 | CDO GRANT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8891 | PEET PARK DONATIONS - EXP | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8893 | AUCTION - EXPENSES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8896 | KIDSPORT - EXPENSES | 4,558 | 0 | 0 |
| 8897 | NCCA - EXPENSES | 11,821 | 0 | 0 |
| 8899 | COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - EXPENSES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8901 | HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - EXPENDITURE | 495 | 0 | 0 |
| 8903 | ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - EXPENSES | 500 | 0 | 0 |
| 8906 | KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - EXPENDITURE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL EXPENSES | 25,384 | 0 | 0 |
| | INCOME | | | |
| 8261 | RETENTIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8281 | HOUSING BONDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8301 | FOOTPATH DEPOSITS | 15,500 | 0 | 0 |
| 8311 | GROUP ASSURANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8321 | TAXATION INSTALMENTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8331 | MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8341 | KALBARRI YAC FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8351 | KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8361 | HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8381 | ASU UNION FEES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8391 | MEU UNION FEES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8401 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8421 | | -1,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 8423 | WILA GUTHARRA | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8431 | STAFF BANKING | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8441 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8451 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8461 | LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8471 | MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8481 8401 | | -480 | 0 | 0 |
| 8491 8501 | INTEREST ON HOUSING BOND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8501 8511 | RETAIL STUDY GRANT BUILDING TRAINING FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8511 8521 | | -1,525 | 0 | 0 |
| 8521 | FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | | YTD Actual 31/03/2018 | YTD Budget 31/03/2018 | Annual Budget 30/06/2018 |
|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 8531 | INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8541 | TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS | 4,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 8551 | BURNING OFF FEES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8561 | HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8571 | SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8581 | SALE OF DIRECTORY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8591 | HERITAGE GRANTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8601 | KALBARRI ASSESMENT STUDY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8611 | CONSERVATION INCENTIVES | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8621 | TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8631 | DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8641 | SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA | -800 | 0 | 0 |
| 8651 | GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8661 | LCDC-LAND PLAN PROJECT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8671 | DOLA GRANT FOR KAL FOOTPT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8681 | SPORT & REC STUDY KALB. | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8691 | COASTWEST GRANTS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8701 | PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8711 | FERAL ERADICATION GRANT - REV | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8721 | BINNU TOWNSITE BORE MONEY | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8731 | INCOME - LANDSCAPING DOLA | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8741 | NPTON TOWNSCAPE INCOME FD | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8751 | KAL SCHOOL RDWISE FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8761 | KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8771 | GWALLA WALLS FUND - INC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8781 | RSL HALL KEY BOND - INCOM | -230 | 0 | 0 |
| 8791 | SAFER NPTN RDWISE FUND IN | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8801 | PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8811 | NABAWA ROAD FUNDING | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8821 | AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8831 | YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8841 | DEPT TPT - SPEC PLATES | -440 | 0 | 0 |
| 8851 | AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8861 | BRB LEVY RECEIVED | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8871 | KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8881 | CDO GRANT | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8890 | PEET PARK DONATIONS - INC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8892 | AUCTION - INCOME | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8894 | PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (POS) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8895 | KIDSPORT - INCOME | -2,500 | 0 | 0 |
| 8898 | NCCA - INCOME | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8900 | COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - INCOME | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8902 | HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - INCOME | -250 | 0 | 0 |
| 8904 | ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - INCOME | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8905 | KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - INCOME | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL INCOME | 12,275 | 0 | 0 |
| | Trust Fund Movement | 37,659 | 0 | 0 |
| 0711 | TRUST FUND BANK | -37,659 | - | - |
| | Difference | 0 | | |
| | | · | | |



ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

| 7.5.1 | REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS & POLICIES | 2 |
|-------|---|----|
| 7.5.2 | REVIEW OF STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN | 12 |
| 7.5.3 | FISHING BOAT "SANTA BARBARA" | 28 |
| 7.5.4 | PROPOSED LEASE OF PORTION OF RESERVE 52436 M GROVE | 34 |
| 7.5.5 | ECO FLORA WATER BORE & PIPELINE ACCESS | 49 |
| 7.5.6 | REVIEW OF CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN & LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN | 65 |
| 7.5.7 | REVITALISING AGRICULTURAL REGION FREIGHT | 67 |



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

7.5.1 REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS & POLICIES FILE REFERENCE: 4.2.4 DATE OF REPORT: 3 April 2017 REPORTING OFFICER: Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Council to review its Delegations and Policies. Councillors are advised to refer to their Delegation and Policy Manual.

Councillors are required to bring their Policy/Delegation Manual.

7.5.1.1 REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS

1. Delegation W05 – Licence Deposit Materials on or Excavate Adjacent to Street

Delegation W05 was adopted to comply with the provisions of Section 377 of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960. This section has since been repealed and the delegation is therefore obsolete and is to be deleted.

There are no other recommended changes to current delegations.

7.5.1.2 REVIEW OF POLICIES

1. Policy 4.15 Long Service Recognition

At the last review a new policy was adopted in relation to the provision of a monetary payment to recognise long term employees. The Council adopted the following payments:

| 10 years service | \$200 |
|------------------|---------|
| 20 years service | \$500 |
| 30 years service | \$1,000 |
| 40 years service | \$1,500 |

It is recommended that the above be amended to provide a payment for 25 and 35 years. Originally this was not considered however it has occurred that an employee needed to be recognised for their 35 years service as they are unlikely to achieve 40 years as will be retiring prior to this anniversary.

It is therefore recommended that Council make the following additions to the current policy:



| 25 years service | \$ 700 |
|------------------|---------|
| 35 years service | \$1,200 |

Another clarification is also sought being is the above policy applicable to Senior Staff. At this stage the policy has no indication as to what staff the above applies to. From the CEO's perspective it is considered that non Senior Staff be entitled to the payment as Senior Staff receive other benefits as part of their overall salary package.

2. Policy 2.3 - Purchasing Policy and Tender Guide Purchasing Policy

As Council is aware the Auditor General will be undertaking all local government audits as from 1 July 2018. The Auditor General, from information received, is going to have a focus on delegation and therefore it is considered that thresholds of who has the delegated authority to purchase goods and services within valued purchase parameters should be adopted.

The following table is recommended:

| Amount of Purchase | Officer Delegation Limit |
|--------------------|---|
| Up to \$5,000 | Admin Officer |
| Up to \$20,000 | Mechanic, Leading Hands |
| Up to \$50,000 | CEO, Deputy CEO, Manager of Works, Principal Health/Building Surveyor, Principal Planner |
| Up to \$150,000 | CEO, Deputy CEO, Manager for Works. |

In addition, due to our isolation, management finds it difficult to obtain three quotes and therefore the purchase threshold of \$20,000 to \$149,999 be amended to two written quotes.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| Amount of Purchase | Model Policy |
|----------------------|--|
| Up to \$5,000 | No quotations required prior to purchase if expenditure is approved in Council budget. |
| \$5,001 - \$19,999 | Obtain two verbal quotes and these quotes to be recorded by the relevant officer. |
| \$20,000 - \$149,999 | Obtain at least two written quotations containing price and specification of goods and services (with procurement decision based on all value for money considerations). |
| \$150,000 and above | Conduct a public tender process. |

3. Policy 7.1 – Attendance at Advisory Committee Meetings

The current policy states:

It is Council's policy that the Chief Executive Officer is to encourage representatives from appropriate Government Departments to attend each Annual General Meeting of Council's Bush Fire Advisory Committee

With the Department of Fire and Emergency Services regional officers now compelled to attend such meetings, the above policy is obsolete and should be deleted.

4. Policy 10.5 – Kalbarri Marquee

When the large community marquee was purchased for the Kalbarri community (through grant funding and community group funding) the Council at the time had the administration control of the marquee and therefore adopted the following policy:

| Policy Subject: | Event Marquee - Community Access and Usage Policy | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Objectives: | To provide fair and equitable arrangement for the use of the community marquee by local community or commercial/private groups. | |
| Policy Statement: | The use of the Event Marquee as follows: | |



Not for profit community groups located within the Shire of Northampton will be allowed free use of the marquee for community events as outlined in the funding agreement with Lotterywest.

Administration

All marquee bookings are to be undertaken by Shire Staff in the Kalbarri Shire Office. Shire Staff will manage booking dates/times, collection of any fees or charges and are to advise the Kalbarri Sports and Recreation Club Inc of booking details.

Bookings and Charges

Bookings of the marquee will be taken during normal Shire Office (Kalbarri) hours of business.

Bookings are not confirmed until the relevant hire form with all necessary information is returned along with payment of the appropriate hire and bond.

Hire fee and bond to be determined by the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation Club Inc and to be revised on annual basis and any change to be provided in writing to the Shire CEO.

The first confirmed booking of the marquee for any date will take priority.

It is the responsibility of the hirer wishing to book their intended future use of the marquee to register their booking details in good time.

All income received from the hire, erection or dismantling of the marquee is to be forwarded to the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation Club Inc.

Erection of Marquee

The hirer is responsible for the erection and dismantling of the marquee however if the marquee is to be erected and dismantled by the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation Club Inc, then a fee as determined by the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation Club will apply.

Bond

Should the marquee be returned in an unsatisfactory condition or be damaged in any manner than forfeiture of the bond will occur.

The Kalbarri Sport and Recreation Club Inc are to advise the Kalbarri Shire office staff if a bond is to be refunded or not.

Storage and Maintenance



The Event Marquee will be stored and maintained by the Kalbarri Sport and Recreation Club Inc.

The Council has not been involved in the control or management of the community marquee now for a number of years and is now controlled by the Kalbarri Men's Shed. Therefore, the policy now needs to be deleted as is obsolete.

5. Policy 10.8 – Residential Verge Side Rubbish Collection

At the 2017/18 Budget meeting, Council resolved that it will no longer undertake the verge side rubbish collection due to the cost the Council was incurring for the service.

With this decision, Policy 10.8 now needs to be deleted.

6. New Policy – Rate/Debt Recovery – Management of Debts Owing to Council

During recent action for the recovery of rates, the question has been raised for a copy of the Councils debt recovery policy, of which this Council does not currently have one and recommend that a debt recovery policy be adopted.

Currently the practice is undertaken by the CEO on advice from administration staff and follows the general provisions of the Local Government Act for recovery of rate debts.

The following is a recommended policy:

To assist in the timely and effective collection of debts the following shall be the process for the recovery of monies owing to the Shire of Northampton.

POLICY STATEMENT/S:

RATES

1. Rate Notices

Rate Notices shall be sent out to all ratepayers as soon as possible after the budget has been set, or in the case of interim rates, as soon as possible after a revaluation has been received. Instalment Notices are to be sent at the specified dates.



2. Issue Final Notice – 14 Days after Due Date

A Final Notice is to be issued for all rates/charges remaining outstanding 14 days after the due date, (apart from those ratepayers who have opted to pay by installments or special arrangement).

Letter-advising ratepayers of applicable interest charges on the outstanding amounts should be issued in lieu of a final notice.

3. 14 Days after Final Notice – Notice of Intent to Summons

If payment not received within 14 days of final notice being issued, (allowing for postal delays), a Notice of Intent to Summons is to be issued, allowing 14 days for payment of the account, prior to commencement of legal action.

Debtors who have made an arrangement to pay - A Notice of Intent to Summons is to be issued 14 days after the default of an arrangement to pay.

4. Authority to Undertake Legal Action

The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to undertake legal action for the recovery of all current and arrears rates and charges remaining outstanding 14 days after the date of issue of the Notice of Intent to Summons (in note 4 above). Discretion is to be exercised on the amount owed and/or term outstanding when initiating such legal action.

5. Form of Legal Action

Legal Action for debts may be either through the Local Court, by Council Solicitors or any Commercial Debt Collection Agencies with the CEO's approval.

6. Sale of Land

The Chief Executive Officer is to bring to the Council's attention, any rates which remain unpaid for a period of three years for: -

- i) A determination on taking possession, or
- ii) Selling the land for the recovery of rates in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 1995.
- iii) Or alternatively, placing a caveat against the land to secure Council's interest.

7. Other Considerations

The Council would need to consider the following issues when determining whether to sell land for outstanding rates: -



- i) Whether the cost to recover the rates or transfer the land outweighs the amount outstanding,
- ii) Whether it would be more cost effective to caveat the land rather than take possession.

SUNDRY DEBTORS

1. Initial Invoice

An invoice should be sent as soon as possible after the debt has been incurred.

2. Statement Issued at End of Month

Statements for all amounts outstanding should be issued at the end of each month.

3. After One Month - Second Statement and Letter of Demand

Sundry debtors should be sent a first statement at month's end, then a final account one month later. The second account is to be accompanied by a letter pointing out that if money is not paid, or reasons given why it cannot be paid within 14 days, legal action will be proceeded with in accordance with sections 4, 5 and 6 of the Rate Collection Policy.

Exceptions are employees who have arranged to have payments deducted from wages or salaries.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995 – Section 5.46(2)

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 7.5.1

- 1. That all current delegations as reviewed to remain in force.
- That delegation W05 Licence to Deposit Materials on or Excavate Adjacent to a Street, be deleted as the Local Government Act (Miscellaneous Provision) 1960 relating to this subject has been repealed.
- 3. That Policy 2.3 Purchasing Policy and Tender Guide Purchasing Policy be amended as per the following:



i) to include the following table in regard to what limit certain officers can purchase goods:

| Up to \$5,000 | Administration Officer |
|-----------------|---|
| Up to \$20,000 | Mechanic & Leading Hands |
| Up to \$50,000 | CEO, Deputy CEO, Manager for Works, |
| | Planner & Principal EHO/Building Surveyor |
| Up to \$150,000 | CEO, Deputy CEO & Manager for Works |

- ii) That the existing policy for goods to be purchased between the values of \$20,000 to \$149,999 be amended to require two written quotes and not three due to the difficulty in obtaining three quotes for certain works within the shire.
- 4. That Policy 4.15, Employee Long Service Recognition be amended to include payments for 25 years service of \$700 and for 35 years service of \$1,200 and that designated Senior Staff (including the Environmental Health Officer) not be entitled to the payment as they receive other benefits as part of their salary package.
- 5. That Policy's 7.1 Attendance at Bush Fire Advisory Meetings, 10.5 Kalbarri Marquee and 10.8 Residential Verge Side Rubbish Collection be deleted as are now obsolete.
- 6. That the new policy for the recovery of Rate and Sundry Debtors recovery as per the following wording be adopted:

To assist in the timely and effective collection of debts the following shall be the process for the recovery of monies owing to the Shire of Northampton.

To assist in the timely and effective collection of debts the following shall be the process for the recovery of monies owing to the Shire of Northampton.

POLICY STATEMENT/S:



RATES

1. Rate Notices

Rate Notices shall be sent out to all ratepayers as soon as possible after the budget has been set, or in the case of interim rates, as soon as possible after a revaluation has been received. Instalment Notices are to be sent at the specified dates.

2. Issue Final Notice – 14 Days After Due Date

A Final Notice is to be issued for all rates/charges remaining outstanding 14 days after the due date, (apart from those ratepayers who have opted to pay by installments or special arrangement).

Letter-advising ratepayers of applicable interest charges on the outstanding amounts should be issued in lieu of a final notice.

3. 14 Days after Final Notice – Notice of Intent to Summons

If payment not received within 14 days of final notice being issued, (allowing for postal delays), a Notice of Intent to Summons is to be issued, allowing 14 days for payment of the account, prior to commencement of legal action.

Debtors who have made an arrangement to pay - A Notice of Intent to Summons is to be issued 14 days after the default of an arrangement to pay.

4. Authority to Undertake Legal Action

The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to undertake legal action for the recovery of all current and arrears rates and charges remaining outstanding 14 days after the date of issue of the Notice of Intent to Summons (in note 4 above). Discretion is to be exercised on the amount owed and/or term outstanding when initiating such legal action.

5. Form of Legal Action

Legal Action for debts may be either through the Local Court, by Council Solicitors or any Commercial Debt Collection Agencies with the CEO's approval.

6. Sale of Land



The Chief Executive Officer is to bring to the Council's attention, any rates which remain unpaid for a period of three years for: -

- i) A determination on taking possession, or
- ii) Selling the land for the recovery of rates in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 1995.

iii) Or alternatively, placing a caveat against the land to secure Council's interest.

7. Other Considerations

The Council would need to consider the following issues when determining whether to sell land for outstanding rates: -

- i) Whether the cost to recover the rates or transfer the land outweighs the amount outstanding,
- ii) Whether it would be more cost effective to caveat the land rather than take possession.

SUNDRY DEBTORS

1. Initial Invoice

An invoice should be sent as soon as possible after the debt has been incurred.

2. Statement Issued at End of Month

- Statements for all amounts outstanding should be issued at the end of each month.
- 3. After One Month Second Statement and Letter of Demand

Sundry debtors should be sent a first statement at month's end, then a final account one month later. The second account is to be accompanied by a letter pointing out that if money is not paid, or reasons given why it cannot be paid within 14 days, legal action will be proceeded with in accordance with sections 4, 5 and 6 of the Rate Collection Policy.

Exceptions are employees who have arranged to have payments deducted from wages or salaries.

7. That all current policies as reviewed remain in force.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

7.5.2 REVIEW OF STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN

FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES:

4.2.4 6 April 2017 Garry Keeffe 1. Review of current Strategic Community Plan

SUMMARY:

Council to review the current Strategic Community Plan 2016-2026.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire of Northampton in 2009, through community engagement, developed a ten year Community Strategic Plan. Reviews of the plan were undertaken by the Council in 2012 and 2014 with a full review involving community consultation undertaken and 2016.

The Plan is the primary planning document for the Shire of Northampton. It outlines the visions and aspirations of the community as well as its Key Actions, and Measures of Success. It is also a driver for future initiatives in provision of services and community infrastructure. The purpose of the Plan is to provide a pathway forward, by providing a better understanding of the external and internal economic environment and a common direction to connect Council and the community.

The Plan is a high level strategic document and does not include every action and initiative proposed by the Shire. The Corporate Business Plan and the Annual Budget list the full scope of Shire activities and how they will be sourced and implemented.

The Plan contains five key operational areas – Economic, Environment, Infrastructure, Social/Community and Organisational/Governance. These operational areas contain a range of objectives and strategies that Council will be working collectively with the community and its employees to achieve, of which some have already been achieved.

The success of the Plan depends on the collective actions of the Shire of Northampton and its stakeholders, which includes residents, local business, visitors, community agencies, Council and shire staff, state and federal governments and their agencies.



COMMENT:

The plan now requires a review by the Council only and at Appendices 1 is a status report on each strategy with recommendations for a change or deleting various strategies. Deletion is primarily due to the strategy being achieved or no longer relevant.

Also there are a number of Key Actions that Council needs to consider, as per the following:

<u>Strategy – Infrastructure</u>

- Action 3.2.3 Implement a framework to prioritise road works, Council to review if strategy is to be progressed or deleted. Current practice is to list priority road works within the Corporate Business Plan.
- 2. Action 3.2.4 Increase parking capacity throughout towns, as per Key Action 1.1.6 need to establish a car parking plan to identify which car parks are to be developed, consider this strategy to be too broad and not definitive. The Corporate Business Plan has identified car parks that are to be further developed through bitumen sealing etc. Council is to review this key action.
- 3. Action 3.3.3 Examine the viability to establish alternative marine facilities. This has not been progressed to date and its intent is somewhat unclear. If it relates to boat launching facilities, then the two priorities are Horrocks and Port Gregory.

Horrocks – a boat launching facility has been considered previously however a licence for such a facility from the Department of Transport will not be approved as they consider the gap that all boats must travel through to reach open ocean from the Horrocks Bay is unsafe. If the DOT allows the boat ramp to be constructed, then in essence they are deeming the gap as being safe.

At the time of discussing this project, the DOT advised that they would consider such a facility at Little Bay however this comes with large infrastructure requirements such as a gazetted road and boat trailer parking areas.



Port Gregory – all foreshore areas in Port Gregory is unallocated crown land and therefore the Council has no jurisdiction or authority over the area unless the Council accepts a Management Order for the areas.

Due to the limitations in the provision of such marine facilities it is suggested that this Key Action be deleted.

4. Action 3.5.1 – develop sporting assets register and plan for next 20 years.

No development has occurred on this key action however the renewal of such sporting facilities now forms part of our Corporate Business Plan.

With all our sporting facilities now upgraded it is considered that this action is not required.

<u>Strategy – Social/Community</u>

5. Key Action 4.1.1 – identify locations for development of facilities to show case indigenous and European Heritage.

It is considered that this action was listed when consideration of a Kalbarri Interpretive Centre was being investigated which did not progress.

The key action is to identify a site. There are a number of facilities existing that already show such heritage and to construct a new facility could make some of those facilities redundant, especially in Northampton.

Kalbarri does not have such a facility to showcase its heritage and no site has been identified to date. In the future such a facility maybe required.

The key action is identifying a site. If the action is to be pursued, then a site will need to be centrally located and the best location would be near the existing Visitors Centre and Council office. The existing car park can be used to construct such a facility with the car park to be further expanded at the rear of the existing car park and premises.

Council is to determine if this action is to remain.



6. Key Action 4.2.1 – Support visitor centres and volunteer groups to stage events.

Council has a policy where an event has been held by a group for three consecutive years, then no funding is provided after the third year as it is considered that adequate funds should have been retained for an ongoing events operation.

The Council does however provide in-kind support with refuse collection, assistance with grant funding etc.

Council is to determine if this action is to remain.

7. Key Action 4.3.2 – Ensure health services infrastructure is meeting demand, based on population trends and future growth.

No review has been undertaken by Council and consider this to be a state and federal government responsibility.

Council is to determine if this action is to remain.

8. Key Action 4.5.1 - Develop regular forums for community groups.

This action covers a broad area involving schools and the general community. No interaction of collaboration with the schools has taken place. Council staff do make presentation to schools when requested on the role of the Council but as far as strategic planning none has occurred.

In addition, the Measures of Success within this action have not been achieved and consider difficult to measure when we are reliant on schools being involved.

With the provision of leadership to community groups, again neither Council nor staff have really been involved and never been requested by individual groups.

Council is to determine if this action is to remain.



STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Section 5.56(1) and (2) of the Local Government Act requires that each local government is 'to plan for the future of the district', by developing plans in accordance with the regulations.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Community Strategic Plan 2016-2026

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 7.5.2

That Council amends the 2016-2026 Community Strategic Plan as per the following:

ACTIONS FOR DELETION

Strategy - Economy & Marketing

- Delete Action 1.3.1 advocate for TAFE courses at regional centres as no requests have been made from the community. TAFE will primarily run courses at their Geraldton premises.
- Delete Action 1.4.2 Binnu Truck stop/station as Main Roads WA are no longer pursuing any further truck stop areas from Binnu through to Northampton.

Strategy - Environment

- 3. Delete Action 2.2.2 "no go zones" in coastal areas as none received and does not seem to be a community priority. Individual requests can be considered by the Council on its merit.
- 4. Delete Action 2.2.6 Development of camping areas at Lucky Bay, as this has now been achieved.
- Delete Action 2.3.3 Promote environmentally friendly building initiatives, as this is now legislated under the Building Act of Australia.



- Delete Action 3.4.1 Advocate for power requirements, with the Kalbarri micro grid now being progressed by the State Government consider this action has been achieved.
- 7. Delete Action 5.2.3 Mobile Library Service, survey was undertaken with little interest shown, not called upon by the community and recommend this be deleted and if the call comes at a later date can be implemented.
- 8. Delete Action 5.4.6 Review and develop risk management strategies. These have been reviewed and a Risk Management Plan has been formally adopted by the Council. As the action has been achieved it can now be deleted.

ACTIONS FOR REVIEW

That Council determines all actions listed within the report to be reviewed.



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

APPENDICES 1 – Status Report on Strategic Plan

| | ECONOMY & MARK | TING |
|--|--|---|
| STRATEGY Increase support for tourism across the Shire and enable tourism to become a major and sustainable industry for the shire | | |
| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| 1.1.1 Utilise Council employees to source funding and grants to support local tourism | Allocate council resources to identify and source funding to support tourism | Council officers assist when requested, visitor centres also progress grant applications |
| 1.1.2 Maximise the comfort of tourists by ensuring roads, footpaths and bicycle paths are sealed | Number of paths sealed | Pathways budgeted for each year and progressing as per pathway plan |
| | Preparation of car parking plan | No parking plan yet developed with exception of Kalbarri CBD area near Gilgai Tavem |
| | • Number of created parking spaces in each location | Additional car parking constructed at Kalbarri Sports Rec Centre and Horrocks foreshore |
| 1.1.3 Work with the community to support events based tourism activities | Number of activities promoting regional history | Ongoing through budget process |
| | Number of events held annually in the region | Not recorded however annual events such as Agric Show and Canoe and Cray Festival are well known |
| 1.1.4 Develop a strategy to maximise the aesthetics and streetscapes of major roads within the Shire | Identify areas requiring street scaping within communities | No strategy developed however progress has been made on the CBD area of Northampton in readiness for when the by-pass does eventuate |
| 1.1.5 Develop the Kalbarri to Shark Bay Road | Development of Road | Long term strategy and involves state government and Shire of Shark Bay as well as other government agencies, current state government not supportive of funding project |
| STRATEGY | | |
| Increase the number and affordability of short term and long term accommodation options available within the shire | | |
| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| 1.2.1. Attract developers through appropriate zoning and | Engagement of developers | Due to downtum in property market unlikely to be progressed through private sector. |
| rezoning of residential blocks | Variety of block sizes available for development | Adequate zoned land for residential and rural purposes given current economic climate |
| | Number of blocks available for sale | Adequate zoned land for residential and rural purposes given current economic climate |
| 1.2.2 Construct quality dwellings for Council employees | Number of dwellings constructed when required | Residence constructed in Rake Place in 2015/16, current housing stock is deemed adequate for long term |
| 1.2.3. Work with local residents to produce small quality developments in the major town centres | | None progressed in recent times due to downturn in property market |
| STRATEGY | | |
| | | |
| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |



ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| 1.3.1 Advocate for TAFE to deliver services in the form of full time courses at regional centres | Number of Contacts with TAFE to request delivery | No contact has been made with TAFE as not been called upon or requested, recommend this be deleted |
|--|---|--|
| 1.3.2 Support small and micro businesses through the provision of an effective town planning scheme. | Number of rural and semi rural blocks available | Limited rural and semi rural blocks have been created. Existing strategic and statutory plans set the framework for future rezonings and subdivision to occur |
| | Number of small, home based and micro business in operation | Only a small number have occurred, less than five. |
| 1.3.3 Work with local Indigenous groups to develop youth employment programs | Number of programmes developed | Programs now undertaken through the Old School training programme, not through Council Council supports the Old School Initiative through provision of premises |
| STRATEGY Promotion of industrial and commercial activities that add value to the existing industries and activities within the shire | | |
| | | |

| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
|---|--|---|
| 1.4.1 Continue to pursue the release of land designated for industrial sites at major centres across the shire | Number of industrial developments and single industrial blocks available | None since Northampton LIA, no recent demand for such lots and Kalbarri as LIA lots available |
| | Number of blocks released each year | Apart from Northampton no other lots are deemed necessary |
| 1.4.2 Assist in the development of the truck station North of Binnu | Government permission to bring 53.5m road train | 53.5m stock road trains can progress through to Geraldton but not standard freight |
| | combinations to Binnu | Currently being reviewed by Main Roads WA |
| | Acquisition of free hold land for truck stop | Currently being reviewed by Main Roads WA |
| | Establishment of truck stop at Binnu | Now not to be pursued by MRWA, recommend this be deleted |
| 1.4.3. Work with mining companies to maximise opportunities | Effective partnerships with mining companies | No developments as no new mining commenced within shire |
| arising from their presence in the region | Number of spin off businesses linked to mining | None as no new mining activities commenced |
| | Employment statistics linked to mining | None achieved |
| 1.4.4. Target specific business to fill gaps in local economy | Number of small to medium enterprises developed each year | Minimal business's commenced |
| 1.4.5 Revise town planning scheme to reflect current and | | Horrocks Beach Local Planning Strategy formally endorsed by WAPC |
| emerging needs | | A review of the Kalbarri Town Planning Scheme is presently underway. This review will include a |
| | | multitude of updates in line with the recommendations made by the Kalbarri Townsite Strategy |



ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| 1.1 Develop a water management plan across the Shire • D TRATEGY etter protection of coastal precincts/areas EY ACTIONS MI .2.1 Protect coastal and and manage access to coastal areas by • N designating entry and exit points to coastal areas and river banks • S .2.2 Section off coastal areas as "no go" zones • S .2.3 Litter management in coastal areas • D .2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding for coastal protection and management projects • V .2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire • Lobit coastal coastal areas within the shire • D | EASURES OF SUCCESS Develop water management plan EASURES OF SUCCESS Number of designated coastal areas Support community groups in controlling entry and exit points to coastal areas Signage and fencing around designated coastal exerves Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy Work with Government agencies to achieve strategy | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT Plan currently being developed for Horrocks area, once complete key action can be deleted as remaining areas are responsibility of the relevant state government authorities CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT None developed since last review None sectioned off to date, does not seem to be a community priority and can be considered by Council upon request from community, recommend this key action be deleted No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves Apart from Lucky and Half Way Bay camping nodes, no other action taken |
|---|--|--|
| IPRATEGY etter protection of coastal precincts/areas EY ACTIONS MI 2.1 Protect coastal and and manage access to coastal areas by designating entry and exit points to coastal areas and river banks N 2.2 Section off coastal areas as "no go" zones S 2.3 Litter management in coastal areas D 2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding for coastal protection and management projects V 2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire Litter sources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire Litter sources required to protect coastal | EASURES OF SUCCESS Number of designated coastal areas Support community groups in controlling entry and exit points to coastal areas Signage and fencing around designated coastal eserves Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT None developed since last review None sectioned off to date, does not seem to be a community priority and can be considered by Council upon request from community, recommend this key action be deleted No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves |
| 2.1 Protect coastal land and manage access to coastal areas by • N designating entry and exit points to coastal areas and river banks • S e • S .2.2 Section off coastal areas as "no go" zones • S .2.3 Litter management in coastal areas • D .2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding for coastal protection and management projects • N .2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire • Lobits in the shire | Number of designated coastal areas Support community groups in controlling entry and exit points to coastal areas Signage and fencing around designated coastal reserves Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT None developed since last review None sectioned off to date, does not seem to be a community priority and can be considered by Council upon request from community, recommend this key action be deleted No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves |
| EY ACTIONS MI .2.1 Protect coastal land and manage access to coastal areas by designating entry and exit points to coastal areas and river banks S .2.2 Section off coastal areas as "no go" zones S .2.3 Litter management in coastal areas D .2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding for coastal protection and management projects V .2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire I .2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire D | Number of designated coastal areas Support community groups in controlling entry and exit points to coastal areas Signage and fencing around designated coastal reserves Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | None developed since last review None sectioned off to date, does not seem to be a community priority and can be considered by Council upon request from community, recommend this key action be deleted No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves |
| 2.1 Protect coastal land and manage access to coastal areas by • N designating entry and exit points to coastal areas and river banks • S e • S .2.2 Section off coastal areas as "no go" zones • S .2.3 Litter management in coastal areas • D .2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding • V .2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal • Is .2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal • Is .2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire • D | Number of designated coastal areas Support community groups in controlling entry and exit points to coastal areas Signage and fencing around designated coastal reserves Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | None developed since last review None sectioned off to date, does not seem to be a community priority and can be considered by Council upon request from community, recommend this key action be deleted No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves |
| 2.1 Protect coastal land and manage access to coastal areas by • N designating entry and exit points to coastal areas and river banks • S e • S .2.2 Section off coastal areas as "no go" zones • S .2.3 Litter management in coastal areas • D .2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding • V .2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal • Is .2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal • Is .2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire • D | Number of designated coastal areas Support community groups in controlling entry and exit points to coastal areas Signage and fencing around designated coastal reserves Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | None developed since last review None sectioned off to date, does not seem to be a community priority and can be considered by Council upon request from community, recommend this key action be deleted No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves |
| designating entry and exit points to coastal areas and river banks Sec. 2.2 Section off coastal areas as "no go" zones Sec. 2.3 Litter management in coastal areas Compared areas Sec. 2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding for coastal protection and management projects Sec. 2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire Sec. 2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire Compared areas Sec. | Support community groups in controlling entry and exit points to coastal areas Signage and fencing around designated coastal reserves Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | None sectioned off to date, does not seem to be a community priority and can be considered by Council upon request from community, recommend this key action be deleted No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves |
| 2.3 Litter management in coastal areas 2.3 Litter management in coastal areas 2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding for coastal protection and management projects 2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire 2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire | eserves Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | upon request from community, recommend this key action be deleted No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves |
| .2.3 Litter management in coastal areas .0 .2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding .0 .2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding .0 .2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire .1 .2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire .0 | Develop litter management policy for coastal areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | upon request from community, recommend this key action be deleted No policy developed, does not seem to be any readily available and Litter Act can be enforced Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves |
| 2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding for coastal protection and management projects 2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire 2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire | areas Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | Litter management undertaken informally by Tourism operators during use of private reserves |
| P C | Promote litter management policy Community policing of litter management policy | |
| 2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding V for coastal protection and management projects 2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire c c.6 Manage camping areas within the shire C | Community policing of litter management policy | Apart from Lucky and Half Way Bay camping nodes, no other action taken |
| .2.4 Work with key agencies such as DEC and NACC to secure funding for coastal protection and management projects .2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire .1.6 Manage camping areas within the shire | | Apart from Lucky and Half Way Bay camping nodes, no other action taken |
| for coastal protection and management projects 2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire 2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire | Work with Government agencies to achieve strategy | Apart from Lucky and Half Way Bay camping nodes, no other action taken |
| 2.5 Lobby DPI to provide the resources required to protect coastal strip of the Shire 2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire | | |
| strip of the Shire c | | Kalbarri and Horrocks have approved Coastal Management Plans to guide future use and development of |
| strip of the Shire c | | coastal lands |
| .2.6 Manage camping areas within the shire • D | dentify and access resources to manage | No further action taken apart from Lucky Bay camping control |
| Part of the second s | coastal areas | |
| ٥ | Development of camping sites at Halfway Bay | Lucky Bay & Half Way Bay camping node completed in 2016/17 |
| | and Lucky Bay | Key Action can now be deleted |
| TRATEGY | | |
| comprehensive community education initiatives | | |
| TEY ACTIONS MI | EASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| .3.1 Use the Shire front counter as focal point for community • N | Number of community education programs | None pursued, community groups have progressed with environmental programs, ie Botanical Line |
| | Details of community education programs on | None developed to date |
| × | website | |
| .3.2 Promote waste management and recycling initiatives to • D | Develop education policies | None developed to date, Council has provided facilities at each refuse site |
| residents | | |
| .3.3 Promote environmentally friendly building initiatives | Distribution of educational material | Undertoken and is ongoing and part of the new Building Code of Australia |
| | | As is legislated recommend this strategy be deleted |
| | | |
| | | |
| TRATEGY movative waste management strategy across the region | | |



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
|---|---|---|
| 2.4.1 Establish all tips across the Shire as Waste transfer stations | Develop transfer station policy and rationalise existing refuse sites | No policy developed but transfer station sites have occurred and are planned |
| | Promote transfer station procedures | Undertaken by refuse site caretakers |
| | Regulation of Waste management | Undertaken by refuse site caretakers |
| | Community education programs in regard to recycling options | Difficult at this stage as there is no regional recycling collecting point apart from oil and Drum Muster |
| 2.4.2 Work with the City of Greater Geraldton and other Shires to participate in a regional waste management strategy including the development of a recycling facility | Development of a regional recycling facility | None developed at this stage due to no regional recycling plant |
| 2.4.3 Promote recycling options within the Shire | | None developed at this stage due to no regional recycling plant |

STRATEGY

Increased protection of native flora through green belts

| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
|---|--|--|
| 2.5.1 Encourage residents to grow natural vegetation | Area of natural reserve within the Shire | Council has been supportive of a number of groups to pursue such action, ie the reserve on Botanical Line |
| .5.2 Reinforce character of the area through conservation and replacement of defining vegetation | Presence of native flora in town centres and on roads | Endeavour to maintain Native Flora in these areas although there have been instances where this has not occurred |
| .5.3 Section off areas along roads to preserve and showcase native flora | Support the NACC to acquire funding to plant flora and showcase natural vegetation | Not progressed |
| 5.4 Plant native flora in town centres and at facilities across the Shire | | Undertaken through garden developments and will be ongoing |
| 5.5 Work with key community bodies to promote flora conservation and rehabilitation projects | | Undertaken and is ongoing |
| 5.6 Encourage developers to retain natural vegetation on project sites | Presence of flora on land developments | Been established in subdivision approvals where areas of native vegetation must be preserved will be ongoing |
| 2.5.7 The development of the Northampton Botanic Line | | Council has provided support for the development of the line which is nearing completion in Brook Street Further works for Reynolds street to occur |



ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| proved zoning of land in line with development requirements | | |
|--|---|---|
| d reflecting the diverse nature of residential needs | | |
| | | |
| EY ACTIONS 1.1 Ensure that there is sufficient land supply to meet the needs of | MEASURES OF SUCCESS Number of residential and industrial blocks released | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT Current indication is that the Shire has sufficient lats as no demand for additional lats received |
| commerce and industry across the Shire | in each location across the Shire | Current indication is that the shire has sufficient lots as no demand for additional lots received |
| .1.2 Ensure there is a diversity of block sizes to support semi rural and cottage industry | Consistent land releases over strategic period | Part of planning process |
| 3.1.3 Work with key industry players to gain a better grasp of industry partners required to support their enterprise. | | Due to current economic climate and downtum in property market this strategy is an hold and be referred to when required |
| 3.1.4 Ensure land is released in a timely manner to compliment industry and population trends | Amount of freehold land made available for development | Adequate zoned land for residential. Could be an issue with future commercial industrial enterprises constrained in Kalbarri and Northampton |
| 3.1.5 Liaise with freehold land owners where necessary to secure the release of land to support enterprise development and environmental conservation | Balanced local economy | Due to current economic climate and downturn in property market this strategy is on hold and be referred to when required |
| | | |
| A comprehensive strategy identifying sealed and unsealed roads identifying sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths and improving parking facilities across the Shire | | |
| A comprehensive strategy identifying sealed and unsealed roads dentifying sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths and improving parking facilities across the Shire KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| STRATEGY A comprehensive strategy identifying sealed and unsealed roads identifying sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths and improving parking facilities across the Shire KEY ACTIONS 3.2.1 Continue to monitor the performance of the road network in relation to safety, serviceability and usage. | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Develop strategy for road sealing | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT Strategy not developed but Council undertakes priority process during review of the Road Asset Review of the Corporate Business Plan |
| A comprehensive strategy identifying sealed and unsealed roads identifying sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths and improving parking facilities across the Shire <u>KEY ACTIONS</u> 3.2.1 Continue to monitor the performance of the road network in | | Strategy not developed but Council undertakes priority process during review of the Road Asset Review |
| A comprehensive strategy identifying sealed and unsealed roads dentifying sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths and improving parking facilities across the Shire CEY ACTIONS 3.2.1 Continue to monitor the performance of the road network in relation to safety, serviceability and usage. 3.2.2 Advocate on behalf of the community to Main Roads to improve road network | Develop strategy for road sealing Maintain an effective partnership with Main | Strategy not developed but Council undertakes priority process during review of the Road Asset Review of the Corporate Business Plan |
| A comprehensive strategy identifying sealed and unsealed roads identifying sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths and improving parking facilities across the Shire KEY ACTIONS 3.2.1 Continue to monitor the performance of the road network in relation to safety, serviceability and usage. 3.2.2 Advocate on behalf of the community to Main Roads to | Develop strategy for road sealing Maintain an effective partnership with Main Roads | Strategy not developed but Council undertakes priority process during review of the Road Asset Review of the Corporate Business Plan Ongoing process |
| comprehensive strategy identifying sealed and unsealed roads dentifying sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths and improving arking facilities across the Shire CEY ACTIONS 2.1 Continue to monitor the performance of the road network in relation to safety, serviceability and usage. 2.2 Advocate on behalf of the community to Main Roads to improve road network 2.3 Implement on effective framework to prioritise road works 2.4 Increase parking capacity in Northampton, Horrocks and Kalbarri through realignment of parking facilities | Develop strategy for road sealing Maintain an effective partnership with Main Roads Implementation of regular community surveys Increased numbers of parking spaces in town | Strategy not developed but Council undertakes priority process during review of the Road Asset Review of the Corporate Business Plan Ongoing process No framework developed to date, Council to determine if this is to be progressed As per Key Action 1.1.6 need to establish a car parking plan to identify which car parks are to be |
| A comprehensive strategy identifying sealed and unsealed roads dentifying sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths and improving sarking facilities across the Shire CEY ACTIONS 3.2.1 Continue to monitor the performance of the road network in relation to safety, serviceability and usage. 3.2.2 Advocate on behalf of the community to Main Roads to improve road network 3.2.3 Implement an effective framework to prioritise road works 3.2.4 Increase parking capacity in Northampton, Horrocks and | Develop strategy for road sealing Maintain an effective partnership with Main Roads Implementation of regular community surveys Increased numbers of parking spaces in town centres | Strategy not developed but Council undertakes priority process during review of the Road Asset Review of the Corporate Business Plan Ongoing process No framework developed to date, Council to determine if this is to be progressed As per Key Action 1.1.6 need to establish a car parking plan to identify which car parks are to be developed, consider strategy is too broad and not definitive, Council to determine if this is to progress |



ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

STRATEGY

Functionality of marine facilities

| Y ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
|--|---|--|
| 3.1 Formulate a strategy to develop marine/boating facilities | Establish forum with DPI to progress matters | Ongoing through Kalbarri Maritime Advisory Committee. At this stage due to changes in fishing |
| | relating to marine facilities within the Shire | industry no new marine facilities are being considered |
| | | |
| 3.3.2 Protect existing marine facilities | Allocate adequate resources to preserve existing marine facilities. | Part of Councils budget process |
| | morine rociines. | |
| 3.3.3 Examine the viability of establishing alternative marine | Establish a process to capture community feeling | Not established to date, Council to determine if this is to be progressed |
| Facilities | in regard to marine facilities | Not established to date, Coolich to determine if this is to be progressed |
| | | |
| | Investigate funding sources to fund marine | New boat ramp and car parking area (north) in Kalbarri established. No others are proposed |
| | preservation or construction of new marine | |
| | facilities | |
| | | |
| | | |
| STRATEGY | | |
| Adequate power and renewable energy in towns centres | | |
| (EY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| 3.4.1 Advocate on behalf of the community with regard to power | Un-interrupted power services | Progress now made with a micro grid to be developed for Kalbarri |
| requirements | | Consider key action has been achieved |
| | | |
| | | |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and | Activities to promote renewable energy | Refer to Action 3.4.1 |
| | Activities to promote renewable energy | |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and | Activities to promote renewable energy | |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible | Activities to promote renewable energy | |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY | Activities to promote renewable energy | |
| 2.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible TRATEGY | Activities to promote renewable energy | |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent | Activities to promote renewable energy MEASURES OF SUCCESS | |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS | | Refer to Action 3.4.1 |
| A.2. Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible 5TRATEGY 5porting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS 3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS 3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS 3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events • Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Kalbarri Tennis Caurts, |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible 5TRATEGY 5porting precincts to support local talent 5.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS 3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. 3.5.2 Ensure Sporting facilities are inline with population trends | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events • Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Kalbarri Tennis Courts, and Kalbarri Bowling Green |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible 5TRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent (EY ACTIONS 3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. 3.5.2 Ensure Sporting facilities are inline with population trends 3.5.3 Lobby sporting bodies such as the GNFL, GRCB to play more | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events • Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Kalbarri Tennis Courts, and Kalbarri Bowling Green Ongoing, GNFL fixture has occurred and likely to continue. Cricket re-commenced with Kalbarri Cricket Club |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS 3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. 3.5.2 Ensure Sporting facilities are inline with population trends | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events • Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Kalbarri Tennis Courts, and Kalbarri Bowling Green |
| A.2. Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible ACTIONS ACTIONS ACTIONS Action Shire for the next 20 years. A.5.2 Ensure Sporting facilities are inline with population trends A.5.3 Lobby sporting bodies such as the GNFL, GRCB to play more gemes in Northampton and Kalbarri | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events • Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure across the Shire | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Kalbarri Tennis Courts, and Kalbarri Bowling Green Ongoing, GNFL fixture has occurred and likely to continue. Cricket re-commenced with Kalbarri Cricket Club reformed |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS 3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. 3.5.2 Ensure Sporting facilities are inline with population trends 3.5.3 Lobby sporting bodies such as the GNFL, GRCB to play more games in Northampton and Kalbarri 3.5.4 Employ a community liaison officer/ sports administrator to | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events • Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Kalbarri Tennis Courts, and Kalbarri Bowling Green Ongoing, GNFL fixture has occurred and likely to continue. Cricket re-commenced with Kalbarri Cricket Club reformed Part time sports officer employed at NCC and with success, at this stage consider the part time to |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible 5TRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS 3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. 3.5.2 Ensure Sporting facilities are inline with population trends 3.5.3 Lobby sporting bodies such as the GNFL, GRCB to play more games in Northampton and Kalbarri 3.5.4 Employ a community lioison officer/ sports administrator to meet the needs of the Northampton community on a trial basis | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events • Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure across the Shire | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Cauncils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Kalbarri Tennis Courts, and Kalbarri Bowling Green Ongoing, GNFL fixture has occurred and likely to continue. Cricket re-commenced with Kalbarri Cricket Club reformed Part time sports officer employed at NCC and with success, at this stage consider the part time to be sufficient and no need for expansion to other areas of the shire at this stage |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible 5TRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent 5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. 3.5.2 Ensure Sporting facilities are inline with population trends 3.5.3 Lobby sporting bodies such as the GNFL, GRCB to play more games in Northampton and Kalbarri 3.5.4 Employ a community liaison officer/ sports administrator to | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events • Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure across the Shire | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Kalibarri Tennis Courts, and Kalibarri Bowling Green Ongoing, GNFL fixture has occurred and likely to continue. Cricket re-commenced with Kalibarri Cricket Club reformed Part time sports officer employed at NCC and with success, at this stage consider the part time to be sufficient and no need for expansion to other areas of the shire at this stage Consider the current arrangement is suffice and there is no proporal in the Work Force Plan for Council to |
| 3.4.2 Council to keep abreast of renewable energy technology and promote solar power wherever possible STRATEGY Sporting precincts to support local talent KEY ACTIONS 3.5.1 Develop a sporting facilities asset register and plan for the Shire for the next 20 years. 3.5.2 Ensure Sporting facilities are inline with population trends 3.5.3 Lobby sporting bodies such as the GNFL, GRCB to play more games in Northampton and Kalbarri 3.5.4 Employ a community liaison officer/ sports administrator to meet the needs of the Northampton community on a trial basis | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Current Sporting asset register and increased sporting facilities • Number of local sporting events • Value of grants directed at sporting infrastructure across the Shire | Refer to Action 3.4.1 CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT No register developed but forms part of Councils asset management plan, Council to determine if this is to be listed Not measured Number of grants received in recent years, Horrocks Community Centre, Kalbarri Tennis Courts, and Kalbarri Bowling Green Ongoing, GNFL fixture has occurred and likely to continue. Cricket re-commenced with Kalbarri Cricket Club reformed Part time sports officer employed at NCC and with success, at this stage consider the part time to be sufficient and no need for expansion to other areas of the shire at this stage |



ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| STRATEGY ncreased Recognition of Indigenous and European heritage | | |
|--|--|--|
| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| 4.1.1 Identify appropriate locations for the development of facilities to showcase Indigenous and European heritage | Establishment of facility to showcase heritage | Not progressed, Council to determine if this action is to be retained |
| 4.1.2 Identify and manage significant cultural heritage sites | Number of cultural heritage sites and physical locations identified, secured and promoted celebrations | Undertaken in an adhoc manner |
| 4.1.3 Recognise key physical features that contribute to the character and amenity of the region. | | On going, recent developments under consideration are viewing platform for Hutt Lagoon |
| 4.1.4 Maintain the Municipal Heritage inventory | | Review is complete and only now requires maintaining |
| | | |
| STRATEGY | | |
| ncreased focus on events based community celebrations | | |
| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| 4.2.1 Work with volunteers to develop long-term plans for the | Provision of financial support to current festivals | Determined by Council at each annual budget - on going |
| implementation and growth of festivals and events | Assist community groups review , evaluate and improve community events | Council involvement is limited as groups must be able to manage events themselves |
| 2.2.2 Support Visitor Centres and volunteer groups stage events | Effective strategic plans of events | Not progressed, Council to determine if this action is to be retained |
| 1.2.3 Develop a funding criteria to provide financial support to | Number and value of grants provided to | Determined by Council at each annual budget - on going |
| existing festivals and community events | community groups | Council policy is to fund an event for a three year period then after that time group should be able to run events from funds roised |
| TRATEGY | | |
| Setter services for the aged | | |
| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| 4.3.1 Continue to liaise with relevant bodies to lobby for Increased accommodation for the aged and infirm across the Shire | Lobby potential service providers both public funded and private to promote the development of accommodation and transport options | No progress with Kalbarri facility, Council partnership with Pioneer Lodge achieved eight new units in Northampton |
| 4.3.2 Ensure health services infrastructure is meeting community demand, population trends and future growth | Periodical review of community and population requirements in relation to health and aged | No review undertaken, consider this to be a state and federal government responsibility Council to determine if this action is to be retained |



ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

STRATEGY

A safer community

| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 4.4.1 Continue to lobby for an effective police presence across the Shire | Success of neighborhood watch and community safety and crime prevention programs | Ongoing, no real measures of success at this stage | |

STRATEGY

Vibrant and sustainable community groups

| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
|---|---|---|
| 4.5.1 Develop regular forums for community groups | Promote community leadership among local youth | No real promotion undertaken by shire staff, assisted where needed |
| Council to determine if this Action is to be retained | | |
| | Continue to interact and collaborate with local schools | No real interaction or collaboration taken place at this stage |
| | Provide leadership to community groups to improve standards of financial and strategic planning | Difficult to measure, is up to the community groups to come forward and those who have, staff have assisted |



ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

| ORGANISATIONAL | | |
|---|--|--|
| RATEGY | | |
| tract and Retain the highest quality of employees | | |
| EY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| 1.1 Construct high standard of housing for Shire employees | | Current housing considered to be high standard however only provision made for senior staff |
| 1.2 Develop an effective Workplace Agreement | Employee Turnover Implementation of new Workplace Agreements | Turnover has been relatively minimal and no issues in recruiting new staff New agreement negotiated and entered into from 2017 |
| i.1.3 Take a proactive approach to recruitment by maximising and promoting workplace appeal | Number of vacant positions | Minimal positions/turnover |
| 1.4 Continue to invest in employee development | Number and type of professional development activities undertaken | Both administration and works staff have been given the opportunity to undertake training and professional development and is an ongoing process |
| 5.1.5 Provide opportunities/incentives for staff to construct their own wellings within the shire | Assist employees invest in and construct their homes within the Shire | None progressed since last review |
| | | |
| TRATEGY | | |
| ixpand the Shire capacity | | |
| | | |
| CEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| | MEASURES OF SUCCESS • Administration buildings are adequate to service | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both |
| | | |
| 5.2.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri | Administration buildings are adequate to service | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both |
| 5.2.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management | Administration buildings are adequate to service community | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve |
| 5.2.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri 5.2.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management approach towards activities 5.2.3 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire | Administration buildings are adequate to service community Projects undertaken | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve the timely completion of projects Not progressed to date, survey undertaken by Northampton library showed little interest recommend this be deleted and management consider the service if it is requested by a majority |
| 2.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri 2.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management approach towards activities 2.3 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire TRATEGY | Administration buildings are adequate to service community Projects undertaken | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve the timely completion of projects Not progressed to date, survey undertaken by Northampton library showed little interest recommend this be deleted and management consider the service if it is requested by a majority |
| 2.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri 2.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management approach towards activities 2.3 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire TRATEGY levelop the role of the Shire as a Community educator | Administration buildings are adequate to service community Projects undertaken | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve the timely completion of projects Not progressed to date, survey undertaken by Northampton library showed little interest recommend this be deleted and management consider the service if it is requested by a majority |
| 2.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri 2.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management approach towards activities 2.3 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire IRATEGY Revelop the role of the Shire as a Community educator (EY ACTIONS | Administration buildings are adequate to service community Projects undertaken Functions put out for tender | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve the timely completion of projects Not progressed to date, survey undertaken by Northampton library showed little interest recommend this be deleted and management consider the service if it is requested by a majority of users |
| 2.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri 2.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management approach towards activities 2.3 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire IRATEGY evelop the role of the Shire as a Community educator EY ACTIONS | Administration buildings are adequate to service community Projects undertaken Functions put out for tender MEASURES OF SUCCESS | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve the timely completion of projects Not progressed to date, survey undertaken by Northampton library showed little interest recommend this be deleted and management consider the service if it is requested by a majority of users CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
| 2.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri 3.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management approach towards activities 3.3 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire TRATEGY Develop the role of the Shire as a Community educator (EY ACTIONS 3.1 Provide development opportunities for elected members in | Administration buildings are adequate to service community Projects undertaken functions put out for tender <u>MEASURES OF SUCCESS</u> Development programs for elected members | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve the fimely completion of projects Not progressed to date, survey undertaken by Northampton library showed little interest recommend this be deleted and management consider the service if it is requested by a majority of asers CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT Programs provided by WALGA and Dept of Local Government |
| 12.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri 2.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management approach towards activities 3.3 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire 3.1 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire 3.1 Provide development opportunities for elected members in governance and relevant issues | Administration buildings are adequate to service community Projects undertaken Functions put out for tender <u>MEASURES OF SUCCESS Development programs for elected members Number of Councillors undertaking senior management (ie Elected Members Development </u> | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve the timely completion of projects Not progressed to date, survey undertaken by Northampton library showed little interest recommend this be deleted and management consider the service if it is requested by a majority of users CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT Programs provided by WALGA and Dept of Local Government Can only encourage Councillors to attend from a staff point of view, attendance by Councillors to recent |
| 5.2.1 Maximise and expand administration capacity in both Northampton and Kalbarri 5.2.2 Utilise sub contractors and take a project management approach towards activities 5.2.3 Implement a mobile library service across the Shire STRATEGY Develop the role of the Shire as a Community educator KEY ACTIONS 5.3.1 Provide development opportunities for elected members in | Administration buildings are adequate to service community Projects undertaken Functions put out for tender <u>MEASURES OF SUCCESS Development programs for elected members Number of Councillors undertaking senior management (ie Elected Members Development Course) </u> | Current facilities are deemed adequate however any future growth will require expansion in both administration centres Sub contractors are engaged in many areas and this will continue to be the approach to achieve the fimely completion of projects Not progressed to date, survey undertaken by Northampton library showed little interest recommend this be deleted and management consider the service if it is requested by a majority of users CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT Programs provided by WALGA and Dept of Local Government Can only encourage Councillors to attend from a staff point of view, attendance by Councillors to recent training courses has been poor |



ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

STRATEGY

Maintain best practice in all areas of council operation

| KEY ACTIONS | MEASURES OF SUCCESS | CURRENT STATUS/COMMENT |
|---|---|--|
| 5.4.1 Investigate most appropriate models of governance to support development and population growth | Investigation into governance models | Ongoing through day to day management and need to change due to changes in legislation |
| 5.4.2 Reinforce the value of Northampton and Kalbarri as regional service centres and focus council resources in these areas | | Is pursued and promoted and is ongoing |
| 5.4.3 Take a coordination role in working with other Shires to maximise resources | Effective partnerships with other regional Shires | Some areas still active, ie provision of Health and Building Services to Shires of Chapmon Valley and Shark Bay, also involved with a number of shires in the refuse removal contract and bush fire mapping |
| 5.4.4 Demonstrate a proactive approach to economic and community development | Demonstrated leadership in relation to economic and community development | Council shown this leadership with the ongoing provision of infrastructure and services at little or no cost to the ratepayer with grant funding being utilized as the main source |
| 5.4.5 Review processes for which councilors receive professional and timely advice | Improvements in communication | Ipad technology introduced and to be developed on |
| 5.4.6 Continue to review and develop risk management strategies | Effectiveness of risk management plan | Formal risk management plan and policy adopted, strategy achieved and can now be deleted |



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT – 20 APRIL 2018

7.5.3 FISHING BOAT "SANTA BARBARA"

LOCATION: FILE REFERENCE: CORRESPONDENT: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES: Kalbarri Northern Boat Ramp 13.2.1 Laurie Malton 19 March 2018 Garry Keeffe 1. Photos of the Santa Barbara

SUMMARY:

Council to consider a request of the display of an old fishing boat at the northern boat ramp area.

LOCALITY PLANS:



The proposed location is Crown Reserve 26591 that has a Management Order drawn in favour of Council for "Parklands" use.

BACKGROUND:

A request has been submitted by Mr Laurie Malton of Kalbarri for Council to consider the display of the boat "Santa Barbara". The following is advice received from Mr Malton.



The Santa Barbara, presently moored in the Murchison River and is one of the last remaining wooden cray/wet-liner boats in WA and is in poor shape and needs to be removed from its mooring in the river.

The boat is presently owned by Paul Maindoc who has recently passed away. It has been left to Ron Neumann, his best mate, to remove the boat from the river and dispose of it at the tip or burn it. This would be such a waste of an opportunity and loss of some of Kalbarri history.

With both Ron and Paul's agreement it has been proposed that it be displayed on the foreshore as a reminder of what the boats were like and a bit of a tourist attraction/museum created on the vacant land by the northern boat ramp. A plaque/sign be installed with the details of the boat, history and previous owners etc.

There is very little physical history of the fishing industry in Kalbarri, and the town was founded on this industry!

It will not obstruct any views as the tree and filleting table are already there.

The area can be added to with big anchors, buoys and such making it into a bit of a museum area relating to the cray fishing industry.

The idea has been brought to the attention of the KDA, KOAC, KVC, Kalbarri Pelican Feeders, Kalbarri Professional Fisherman's Ass., Kalbarri Men's Shed and VMR, all who have given enthusiastic support for the plan.

At the last Kalbarri Development Association meeting, I proposed an account be opened and managed by the KDA for donations for maintenance and building the support frame and installing it. My proposal was positively accepted.

The Kalbarri Men's Shed has shown interest to do the maintenance and build the support frame, but this will have a budget and finances that have to be funded and probably engineering drawings need to be produced. Perhaps the shire can supply to their specifications.

COMMENT:

Mr Malton has had conversations with the CEO on the project and one of the concerns raised is the ongoing maintenance of the boat in future years as it would be a concern to the Council to fund such maintenance repairs.



It was also asked if the boat:

- 1. Will boat be re-painted once removed from the water?
- 2. Will have all oil from engine be removed
- 3. Will have the wheel house secured so no entry into it can occur.

The response received is:

- It is the intent to have the hull repainted, and restored as best as possible, but that will have to be decided when I know how much money has been donated from the associations and others. A bit of an unknown at the moment as the proposal has to go to each association's meetings which don't happen very often in some cases.
- 2. The motor will have the oil removed and made safe, batteries and any other type of contaminates will also be removed.
- 3. The wheel house will be secured and the deck secured down. This will make sure that no one has access to it or have kids playing around on it. A viewing platform without access to the deck is also being considered however this will depend on finances raised for the project.

The CEO also requested that the holding frame design will need to be presented to Council for approval as we need to ensure the frame is secure to hold the boat for many years. An engineering assessment may need to be required however this is being progressed by the proponent.

Another part of the project that the Council needs to also consider is allowing the restoration of the boat on the proposed final display location.

The proponent indicates that when the boat is retrieved it is assumed it will stay on the jinka until the supports are built or if the supports are already built, craned onto the supports that are onsite.

However, once the boat is on the jinka, the proponents will be measuring the boat for height and checked if it will fit under the power lines and if can be relocated to the industrial area for restoration then that's what they intend to do.

Council may wish to stipulate that all restoration works not be undertaken on the crown reserve due to possible contamination, noise, dust and paint emissions issues. Security on site is also a concern during restoration.



The jinka is currently being repaired and modified for the project and the boat will be removed from the water in the near future.

The comment that the boat location will not impede on any views (being from the Anchorage Caravan Park) due to existing trees and fish cleaning table is not totally supported. From the below photographs it shows that the trees are sparse and have high canopies and therefore views from the caravan park will be impeded from the location of the boat.

Management has written to the Anchorage Caravan Park for their comment however at the time of compiling this report no response has been received.







The Council can support the project in principle however will need to be with conditions as suggested below:

- 1. Approve the request subject to the restoration and displaying of the Santa Barbara being within a reasonable time frame, maximum of 12 month) and is to be maintained in good condition at all times.
- 2. That should the boat fall into a state of disrepair then the Council has the right to remove the boat from site.

Before Council makes a decision on this proposal it may wish to consider undertaking community consultation, specifically with the location.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

At this stage there are no funding requests from Council to assist with the project and only in-principle support for the location of the boat is being requested.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 7.5.3

For Council determination.



APPENDICES 1 – Photos of the Santa Barbara









7.5.4 PROPOSED LEASE OF PORTION OF RESERVE 52436 – M GROVE

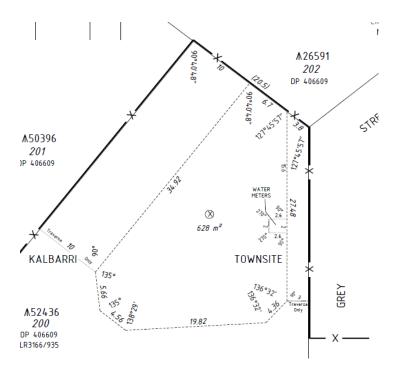
LOCATION:

FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES: Crown Reserve 52436 being Lot 200, Grey Street, Kalbarri 9.1.4 19 March 2018 Garry Keeffe 1. Copy of Valuation Report

SUMMARY:

Council to consider annual rental valuation for the lease of portion of reserve 52436.

LOCALITY PLANS:



BACKGROUND:

Council at previous meetings resolved to lease a portion of Reserve 52436 to Mark Grove to allow for a "pop up" restaurant/cafe on the site.

A formal lease area has been agreed upon between the proponent and the CEO (however will require Council endorsement) and the Valuation Report to determine an annual rent on the proposed lease area has now been received.

The annual rent has been valued at \$12,500 per annum.



Mr Grove has accepted the rent value determination however does make comment in relation to the valuer's comparisons as per below:

"Thank you for the valuation report regarding Crown reserve 52436 Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, WA 6536.

Generally, I think the valuation is fair and reasonable. However, there are some errors which I can highlight if required. It is also unclear where Lease 2 is, mentioned on page 12 (Market rent conclusions.), which is said to be comparable to the subject land. And there is no comparison with the Kalbarri Boat Hire which takes up a large tract of the foreshore and has use of a large Council carpark.

In conclusion I am willing to overlook these discrepancies, accept the valuation and move forward if Council sees fit."

COMMENT:

As per the requirements of the Local Government Act, the Council must advertise this proposal and within that advertisement the actual valuation and the adopted valuation by the Council must be included. The only time where advertising does not occur is if the valuation is less than \$5,000.

Please note that a lease of crown land is classed as a disposition of property under the Local Government Act 1995.

The process from here is that Council is now to consider the valuation report and formally adopt an annual rent. The Council does have the power to adopt a different rent should it wish to do so.

Once the annual rent has been adopted, advertising of the proposal seeking submissions must occur. The advertising period is a minimum of 2 weeks after the notice appears.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Apart from staff time there are no costs to Council as all costs associated with this disposition are paid for by the lessee.



STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995 – Section 3.58

Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations - Regulation 30

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 7.5.4

That Council:

- 1. Approves of the lease area as per survey plan contained within the agenda Item 7.5.3.
- Adopts an annual rent of \$12,500 (exclusive of GST) for lease of 628m² of portion of Reserve 52436 and advertise the proposal as per the requirements of the Local Government Act 1995 and associated Regulations.



APPENDICES 1 – Valuation report for Rental Determination



VALUATION REPORT



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536

| A REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPERTY OF | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Prepared For | Shire of Northampton |
| Report Purpose | Rental purposes |
| Valuation Date | 6 March 2018 |
| Our Reference | 8669384 |
| Client Reference | Not provided |
| | |

Opteon (Midwest WA) Pty Ltd ABN 88 620 160 812 P.O. Box 308 Geraldton WA 6531 P (08) 9921 4782 E geraldton.info@opteonsolutions.com W www.opteonsolutions.com

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



Table of Contents

| 1.0 | Executive Summary |
|------|---|
| 1.1 | Instructions |
| 1.2 | Property Details |
| 1.3 | Property Profile |
| 1.4 | Valuation5 |
| 2.0 | Instructions |
| 3.0 | Basis of Valuation & Definitions |
| 4.0 | Date of Valuation |
| 5.0 | Location |
| 6.0 | Tenure |
| 6.1 | Title Particulars: |
| 7.0 | Planning |
| 8.0 | Site |
| 8.1 | Site Details |
| 8.2 | Services |
| 9.0 | Improvements |
| 9.1 | Vacant Land |
| 9.2 | Lettable Areas |
| 10.0 | Occupancy and Lease Details10 |
| 10.1 | Outgoings |
| 11.0 | General Comments10 |
| 12.0 | Leasing Analysis10 |
| 12.1 | Market |
| 13.0 | Market Evidence |
| 13.1 | Rental Evidence |
| 14.0 | Valuation Methodology12 |
| 14.1 | Adopted Valuation Method12 |
| 14.2 | Valuation Calculations |
| 14.3 | Conclusion |
| 15.0 | Goods & Services Tax |
| 16.0 | Rental Value |
| 16.1 | Market Rental Value - Vacant Possession |
| 17.0 | Assumptions, Conditions & Limitations14 |
| | |

Appendices

1. Instructions

2. Certificate of Title

3. Despotised Plan

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



1.0 Executive Summary

1.1 Instructions

| Instructing Party | Garry Keeffe, Shire of Northampton |
|---------------------------|--|
| Client / Authorised Party | Shire of Northampton |
| Client Reference | Not provided |
| Valuation Purpose | Rental purposes - Please note, this report does not meet Practice Standards for valuations for mortgage/finance purposes and is specifically unsuitable for this purpose. |

1.2 Property Details

| Property Address | Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street, Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Property Description | The property comprises a proposed ground lease site with an area of 628sqm, being a portion of Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri. | |
| Title Reference | Lot 200 Plan 406609 Volume LR3166 Folio 935 | |
| Tenure Type | Crown Land | |
| Registered Proprietor | Shire of Northampton | |
| Total Site Area | 628 sqm | |
| Encumbrances | Refer section Error! Reference source not found. for details on encumbrances. | |
| Lettable Area | 628 sqm | |
| Zoning | Light Industry | |
| | | |

1.3 Property Profile

| Leasing Volumes | There is a very low volume of ground rental sites with ocean side locations. Lease terms generally exceed 10 years and 21-year terms are common. These factors result in extremely low levels of lease transactions. Accordingly, the volume of comparable evidence is limited. We have had regard to the best available evidence at the date of valuation. |
|-----------------|---|
| Stock Levels | As noted above, there is a very low level of supply of ocean side ground rental sites. Supply within this market is contained. At this time we are not aware of any vacancies |
| Vacancies | There are no vacancies of similar sites which we are aware of. |

Verifiable Assumptions
• The instructions and information supplied contain a full disclosure of all information that is relevant

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street OPTEON Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384 1.4 Valuation Market Rent Market Net Rent: \$12,500 pa This valuation is exclusive of GST **Date of Inspection** 6 March 2018 Date of Valuation 6 March 2018 Date Issued 19 March 2018 **Currency of Valuation** 90 days from the date of valuation, or such earlier date if you become aware of any factors that have any effect on the valuation. Pecuniary Interest We confirm that the valuer does not have any pecuniary interest that would conflict with the proper valuation of the property. Signatories lama 14 Michael Maurici AAPI CPV Managing Director API No: 78200 WA Lic No: 44792 Inspecting Valuer This Executive Summary must be read in conjunction with the remainder of this report. The Executive Summary Important is only a synopsis designed to provide a brief overview and must not be acted upon in isolation to the contents of the valuation report. Third Party Disclaimer This report has been prepared for the private and confidential use of our client, Shire of Northampton for the specified purpose. It should not be reproduced in whole or part without the express written authority of Opteon (Midwest WA) Pty Ltd or relied upon by any other party for any purpose and the valuer shall not have any liability to any party who does so. Our warning is registered here, that any party, other than those specifically named in this paragraph should obtain their own valuation before acting in any way in respect of the subject property. Where a report has been provided in digital copy and has not been received directly via our firm, the report contents, especially the valuations and critical assumptions, should be verified by contacting the issuing office **Digital Copies of Reports** to ensure the contents are bona fide. In particular if the reader of this report has suspicions that the report appears to be tampered or altered then we recommend the reader contact the issuing office. **Reliance on Whole Report** This valuation should be read in its entirety, inclusive of any summary and annexures. The valuer and valuation firm does not accept any responsibility where part of this report has been relied upon without reference to the full context of the valuation report.

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



2.0 Instructions

Instructions have been received to undertake a valuation of the property as per the details below.

| Instructing Party | Garry Keeffe, Shire of Northampton | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Property Address | Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street, Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 | | |
| Date of Instructions | 1 March 2018 | | |
| Client / Authorised Party | Shire of Northampton | | |
| Valuation Purpose | Rental purposes - Please note, this report does not meet Practice Standards for valuations for mortgage/finance purposes and is specifically not suitable for this purpose. | | |
| Specific Instructions | Assessment of the Market Value of the property as at the Date of Valuation. | | |
| Documentation Provided | Information we have been provided with and relied upon in undertaking our valuation includes: Valuation Instructions Deposited Plan | | |
| Scope of Work | The scope of work undertaken by the valuer in completing the valuation has included: Collation of information from relevant parties regarding the subject property; Undertaking our own research regarding the subject property; An inspection of the property and measurement of buildings where required; Undertaking market research of similar properties; Preparation of valuation calculations; and Preparation of this report. | | |
| Compliance | Our valuation has been prepared with reference to the Australian Property Institute Practice Standards and Guidance Notes. | | |
| | | | |

A copy of our instructions is attached to this report.

3.0 Basis of Valuation & Definitions

This valuation has been prepared in accordance with definitions and Valuation Applications of the International Valuation Standards Council (IVSC) and endorsed by the Australian Property Institute.

| Market Rent | The estimated amount for which an interest in real property should be leased on the valuation date between a willing lessor and a willing lessee on appropriate lease terms in an arm's length transaction, after proper marketing and where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion. |
|----------------|---|
| Face Rent | "The rent shown on a lease document which may include incentives." |
| Effective Rent | "The actual liability for rent after adjustments for any incentives and costs to the face rent are taken into account." |

4.0 Date of Valuation

| Valuation Date | 6 March 2018 |
|-----------------------|--|
| Date of Inspection | 6 March 2018 |
| Currency of Valuation | 90 days from the date of valuation, or such earlier date if you become aware of any factors that have any effect on the valuation. |

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



5.0 Location

| Location | Coastal tourism and fishing industry support town situated on the Murchison river mouth. Located approximately 165km north of Geraldton. Small permanent population. |
|----------------------------|--|
| Neighbourhood | The subject property is located in a developing rural residential district, comprising predominantly rural lifestyle properties |
| Access | The subject is located on the eastern side of Grey Street. Vehicular access is via a crossover adjacent the northern boundary |
| Parking | Unsealed hardstand area with no established designated parking bays at this time. |
| Transport & Infrastructure | The town provides all essential infrastructure services for a town of this scale including emergency services, healthcare and education. |

Transport services are limited primary to Road networks with connectivity to North/South routes via the North West Coastal Highway (east of Kalbarri). The town provides a small harbour catering the local fishing industry. All other services are located in the City of Greater Geraldton located circa 150km south.





Sourced from Google Maps - www.google.com



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



Specific Location Map



Sourced from Google Maps - www.google.com

6.0 Tenure

6.1 Title Particulars:

| Title Reference | Tenure | Registered Proprietor | Subject Area |
|--|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Lot 200 Plan 406609 Volume LR3166 Folio 935 | Crown Land | Shire of Northampton | 628 sqm |
| Total Site Area | * | • | 628 sqm |

7.0 Planning

| Local Government Area | Shire of Northampton | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Planning Scheme | Town Planning Scheme No. 9 | |
| Current Zoning | Light Industry | |
| Proposed Use | Retail | |
| Overlays | The subject is located within the Coastal and River Foreshore Planning Area. | |
| Existing Use | Nil (commercial vacant land). | |
| Zoning Effect | The proposed use is not normally associated with a Light Industry zoning. | |
| | We have assumed for the purpose of this report that approval will be granted by the Local Authority. | |
| Heritage Issues | Not applicable | |

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



8.0 Site

8.1 Site Details

| Site Description | The site comprises the north east portion of parent lot 200. The land is slightly irregular in shape and generally level throughout. |
|---------------------|---|
| Street Frontage | 6.70 meters |
| Depth | 31.84 meters |
| Dimensions | The shape and dimensions of the property are shown on Deposited Plan (appended) |
| Source of Site Area | Deposited Plan |
| Site Area | 628 sqm |
| Identification | The property has been identified by reference to Physical inspection and reference to Deposited Plan 406609. |
| | |

8.2 Services

Services

Mains electricity and water is available for connection.

9.0 Improvements

9.1 Vacant Land



Adjacent River Foreshore



Western Portion

9.2 Lettable Areas

| Total Lettable Area | 628 sqm |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Building Area Measurement Basis | Land Area |

| Accommodation: | Measurement Basis: | Lettable Area: |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Proposed ground rental site | Land Area | 628 sqm |
| Total Lettable Area: | | 628 sqm |

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



10.0 Occupancy and Lease Details

| Occupancy Status | Currently vacant. |
|------------------|--|
| Leases Sighted | We have not been provided with lease or proposed lease document. |

10.1 Outgoings

We have not been provided with an outgoings schedule. Our market rental assessment has been carried out on a net basis.

11.0 General Comments

The subject property comprises the north east portion of Lot 200, Crown Reserve 52436.

More specifically, the site comprises a proposed land area of 628sqm which is slightly irregular in shape.

The land is not serviced by power or water. Services are available for connection at lessee expense.

Ablutions are located around 50 meters south of the property.

The subject site has a proposed use of cafe/restaurant.

12.0 Leasing Analysis

12.1 Market

| Leasing Volumes | There is a very low volume of ground rental sites with ocean side locations. Lease terms generally exceed 10 years and 21-year terms are common. These factors result in extremely low levels of lease transactions. Accordingly, the volume of comparable evidence is limited. We have had regard to the best available evidence at the date of valuation. |
|-----------------|---|
| Stock Levels | As noted above, there is a very low level of supply of ocean side ground rental sites. Supply within this market is contained. At this time we are not aware of any vacancies |
| Vacancies | There are no vacancies of similar sites which we are aware of. |

13.0 Market Evidence

13.1 Rental Evidence

Market Rents:

In forming our opinion of the Market Rental Value of the subject property, we have had regard to various lease transactions (a selection of which are detailed below: which for confidentiality reasons cannot be disclosed however have been retained on our files.)

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



| Property | Lot 589 Grey Street, Kalbarri, WA | |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Lease Rental | \$13,130 pa Net | |
| Date Rent Set | May 2010 | |
| Tenancy Area | 4,028 sqm | |
| Tenancy Use – Description | Caravan Park | |
| Lease Term & Options | 21 years | |
| Rent Review Method | Annual CPI reviews and market review at on anniversary of lease in 2005, 2010, 2015 and 2020. | |
| Rental Analysis | \$571 per site or \$3.26 per square meter | |
| Comments | The property comprises a ground rental lease site 4,028sqm. The land forms part of the Murchison R have direct street frontage and is triangular in sha Grey Street which fronts the Murchison River. The park. | iver Caravan Park. The land does not ape. The land is located 1 lot behind |

| Property | Portion Of Crown Reserve 50100, Jaffle Shack, Foreshore Drive, Geraldton, WA | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Lease Rental | \$8,307 pa | |
| Date Rent Set | Sep 2017 | |
| Tenancy Area | 50 sqm | |
| Tenancy Use – Description | Ground lease - retail | |
| Lease Term & Options | 3 years 2 x 3 years | |
| Rent Review Method | Annual CPI and market review at extension. | |
| Rental Analysis | \$166 per square meter | |
| Comments | The property comprises a ground lease site located on the Geraldton Foreshore serviced with power and water and providing a lettable area of 50sqm. | |
| | | |

| Property | Lot 506, 2 Foreshore Drive, Geraldton, WA | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Lease Rental | \$29,427 pa | |
| Date Rent Set | Aug 2014 | |
| Tenancy Area | 261 sqm | |
| Tenancy Use – Description | Retail | |
| Lease Term & Options | 5 years 5 yrs | |
| Rent Review Method | Fixed 2.5% reviews and market review on the 7th anniversary of the lease. | |
| Rental Analysis | Face Rental Analysis: Service area 58.3 sqm @ \$180.00 = \$10,494 Ablutions 28.2 sqm @ \$130.00 = \$3,666 Outdoor area 174.9 sqm @ \$87.50 = \$15,304 l | |
| Comments | The property comprises a modern retail (cafe) located on the Geraldton Foreshore, adjacent the playground and water park. The property provides a lettable area of 261.4sgm apportioned 58.3sgm retail, 28.2sgm ablutions and 174.9sgm outdoor area. | |

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



| Property | Site 1, Tanker Jetty, Lot 991, 3/ The Esplande, Esperance, WA | |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Lease Rental | \$3,963 paNet | |
| Date Rent Set | Dec 2016 | |
| Tenancy Area | 32 sqm | |
| Tenancy Use – Description | Ground lease - retail | |
| Lease Term & Options | 5 yrs 5 yrs | |
| Rent Review Frequency | Annual on 1st December | |
| Rent Review Method | The rent is reviewed annually in accordance with movements in the CPI. | |
| Rental Analysis | \$124 per square meter | |
| Comments | Property comprises a 32 square metre vacant allotrn The Esplanade, with surrounding development com foreshore development. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

Market Rent Conclusions:

Our rental evidence is limited and we are not aware of any directly comparable ground lease sites. We have had regard to the best available evidence which includes tourism and retail use ground rental sites as well an improved ocean-side retail site.

Leases 1 and 2 comprises tourism use ground lease sites on Grey Street with services connected. The sites have land areas of 4,028sqm and 1,426sqm and passing rents are \$13,130 and \$21,440 respectively. Whilst the subject location is slightly superior, the subject land is between circa 50% and 16% the size. On balance, the subject land is considered broadly comparable to lease 2 and inferior to lease 1.

Lease 3 comprises a significantly smaller ground lease site on the Geraldton Foreshore. The site comprises an area of only 50sqm with a superior location and has services connected. The site has a passing rent of \$8,307 pa. The subject land is circa 12 times larger and on balance is considered superior overall.

Lease 4 comprises an ocean side improved retails site, a portion of which includes ground rental area (175 sqm) with a rate of \$87.50 per square meter. The land is sealed with concrete and services are connected to the balance of the leased site. On balance, a significantly lower rate would apply to the subject in the order of \$20.00 - \$30.00 per square meter. Moreover, this lease in its entirety is significantly superior to the proposed subject site and supports a rent of less than \$15,000 per annum.

Lease 5 comprises a similar location but significantly smaller at just 32sqm with a passing rate of \$124 per square meter and rent of circa \$4,000 per annum. The subject is around 20 times larger and on balance analysis supports a subject rent of more than \$10,000 per annum.

As noted above, there is no directly comparable evidence. The best available evidence indicates a subject rental range of between \$10,000 and \$15,000 per annum. We have adopted a rent of \$12,500 net per annum (after rounding).

14.0 Valuation Methodology

14.1 Adopted Valuation Method

The most appropriate method of valuation for a property of this nature is by market comparison whereby the subject property is compared with rentals of comparable properties and adjustments made for points of difference.

14.2 Valuation Calculations

Our valuation calculations are summarised as follows:

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



Crown Reserve 52436, Lot 200 Grey Street Kalbarri, Western Australia 6536 Our Reference: 8669384



| Market Rental Assessment | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Tenancy: | Area: | Rate: | Rental: |
| Groud Rental Area | 628 sqm (| © \$20 psm | \$12,560 |
| Total Market Rental: | | | \$12,560 |
| Adopt Market Rental: | | | \$12,500 |

14.3 Conclusion

Having regard to the above calculations, and after taking into account both the positive and negative attributes of the property, from an objective and unbiased, yet balanced point of view, we are of the opinion that the Market Rental Value of the property is \$12,500 pa.

| Variance in Market Value | Due to the unique characteristics of the property and limited amount of available, confirmed, comparable market evidence we advise that there is likely to be a greater degree of variation in the price prospective purchasers may offer to pay for the property. This volatility is likewise demonstrated within our valuation calculations which show a comparatively higher degree of variation of possible values. |
|--------------------------|--|
|--------------------------|--|

15.0 Goods & Services Tax

| Treatment of GST | All amounts and values expressed in this report are exclusive of GST unless otherwise specified. |
|------------------|--|
| Recommendation | If there is any uncertainty as to the treatment of GST then we recommend you seek advice from a qualified accountant regarding the nature of any potential transaction or services supplied, the GST status of the parties involved, and confirmation of any potential GST liability. |

16.0 Rental Value

16.1 Market Rental Value - Vacant Possession

We are of the opinion that the Market Net Rental Value of the tenancy/property with vacant possession, as at 6 March 2018 subject to the comments in this report, is:

\$12,500 pa

| Date of Inspection | 6 March 2018 |
|-----------------------|--|
| Date of Valuation | 6 March 2018 |
| Date Issued | 16 March 2018 |
| Currency of Valuation | 90 days from the date of valuation, or such earlier date if you become aware of any factors that have any effect on the valuation. |
| Signatories | Allamer |
| | Michael Maurici AAPI CPV |
| | Managing Director |
| | API No: 78200 WA Lic No: 44792 |
| | Inspecting Valuer |
| Important | This valuation is subject to the definitions, qualifications and disclaimers and other comments contained with |

This valuation is subject to the definitions, qualifications and disclaimers and other comments contained withi this report.

SOLUTIONS WITH EXCELLENCE

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation



7.5.5 ECO FLORA WATER BORE & PIPELINE ACCESS

LOCATION: FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES: Lots 9505 & 10792 11.1.7 & 18.1.8 9 April 2018 Garry Keeffe 1. Access licence agreement 2. Bores & Pipeline map

SUMMARY:

Council to approve of the entering into access licence agreements with Allsage Pty Ltd and Mr Ron Clarke to access Council bores and pipelines that service parklands in the Eco Flora and Capital Hill estates.

LOCALITY PLANS:

Refer Appendices 2.

BACKGROUND:

In 2011 the Council took over the operation of the four bores and associated pipelines and storage infrastructure as a result of the Eco Flora developer going into liquidation.

The Council had an access licence with the then landowners Godini Land Developments, however the access licence was not altered when Lots 9505 and 10792 were sold. As a condition of the water extraction licence the Department of Water requires new access agreements to be entered into with the current land owners or the licence to withdraw water from the bores will be cancelled.

Lot 10792 is owned by Allsage Pty Ltd and has one bore located on it, Lot 9505 is owned by Mr Ron Clarke and has four bores located on it.

COMMENT:

Council Management has arranged for the preparation of new access licence agreements which have been provided to each landowner for their consideration. The access licence is at Appendices 1.

Legal advice received is that an access licence is a better option than an easement. This is due to if the land is subdivided in the future then existing easements will have to be cancelled and new easements created. An access licence only requires an amendment to the plans which will come at a less cost.



The two landowners have agreed to the new agreements, however Allsage Pty Ltd (Brian Rourke) has requested the following amendments to the access licence.

 Initial Term – Mr Rourke requests that the licence be for a ten year term with a further ten year option for renewal. Mr Rourke claims that if the property is sold then the licence is null and void. This is correct however it is not a major impediment because the property could also be sold in five years which has the same effect.

The case is if either property is sold then a new access licence agreement will need to be entered into with new owners in any case.

2. They request an annual Rent of \$1,000 plus GST for the of the access licence. Annual rent to also be increased annually by 4% and to be paid without abatement or deduction.

The annual rent requested is to be determined by Council however it is considered that the increase of 4% is excessive considering inflation is only around 1.5% and it is recommended that if an increase is required then it be calculated on the CPI of the (Perth) March quarter, as is the case with all other leases that Council has.

Council is also to consider that if one landowner is seeking an annual rent then should this also apply to the other owner.

- 3. Clause 2.2 Renewal of term subject to conditions in this clause 2.2 and clause 1.1.
- 4. Clause 3.2 The licensee must at its own cost correct and repair damage to the bore access roads and surrounding property.

This is primarily covered in Clause 3.1 however is not specific to the actual access roads and can be incorporated in the agreement.

5. Clause 5 (c) (ii) - to be in accordance with the DoW Licence.

This clause does need amending and both owners were advised that the clause is to be changed with the additional wording"

"draw water as per the conditions of the water withdrawing licence as issued by the Department of Water as per the provisions of the Rights in Water Irrigation Act 1914".



The licence will also stipulate the maximum amount that can be withdrawn from the bores.

6. Clause 11.2 - No Fax available. Notices by certified delivery only.

The change is supported.

7. Clause 11.5 - Delete as no fax is available.

The change is supported.

8. Clause 12 - Licensee (Shire of Northampton) to pay all costs incidental to preparation and execution of this Agreement and all counterparts.

The access agreement provided is a first draft and the two landowners were advised that this clause is to be amended with the Council to be responsible for all costs with the preparation and registering of the agreement.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The request for an annual rent will be required to be part of the Council future budgets, being a total of \$2,000 per annum it is considered insignificant and will form part of overall parks and gardens operating costs.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Community Strategic Plan 2016-2026

Strategy – Social/Community - Improved community recreational infrastructure

| Key Actions | 4.6.1 Improve and maintain various parks, gardens, playground and recreational jetties |
|---------------------|---|
| Measures of success | Develop a hierarchy of parks and an ongoing schedule of capital improvements and renewals |

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:



OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 7.5.5

That Council:

- 1. Enter into "Access Licence Agreement" with Allsage Pty Ltd and Mr Ron Clarke to allow access to Council operated bores and pipelines for the extraction and supply of water to the Eco Flora and Capital Hill parklands.
- 2. Determine if an annual rent as requested is to be paid and if it is to apply to both agreements.
- 3. If an annual rent is to be paid, that the licensors be advised that it be increase by the CPI (Perth) March quarter, not 4% as requested.
- 4. That a ten year term with a ten year renewal option be agreed as requested.
- 5. Clause 3.2 be amended to include repairs/maintenance to access roads and surrounding land as requested.
- 6. Clause 5(c)(ii) be amended to include the wording "draw water as per the conditions of the water withdrawing licence as issued by the Department of Water as per the provisions of the Rights in Water Irrigation Act 1914."
- 7. Clauses 11.2, 11.5 be amended with the deletion of notices by facsimile.
- 8. Clause 12 be amended with all costs associated with the preparation and registration of the access agreement being the responsibility of Council.



APPENDICES 1 – Draft Access Licence Agreement

CONTENTS

| PARTIE | S | 55 |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| RECITA | LS | 55 |
| OPERA | TIVE PART | 55 |
| 1. 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 | DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION Definitions Interpretation Joint and several obligations Enurement | 55 56 57 |
| 2. 2.1 2.2 2.3 | THE LICENCE Grant of Licence Renewal of Term Licence is contractual only | 57 57 |
| 3. 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 | LICENSEE'S COVENANTS Exercise of rights Maintenance Licensee must comply with directions Insurance Licensee must comply with Law | 58 58 58 58 59 |
| 4. | LICENSOR'S RIGHTS | 59 |
| 5. | WATER LICENCE | 59 |
| 6. | ELECTRICITY COSTS | 60 |
| 7. 7.1 7.2 | LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY Risk Licensee's indemnity | 60 |
| 8. | NO CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS | 60 |
| 9. | ASSIGNMENT | 60 |
| 10. 10.1 10.2 | TERMINATION Mutual agreement Breach by Licensee | 60 |
| 11. 11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5 | NOTICES | .61 .61 .61 .61 |



| 12. | COSTS | 62 |
|------------|-----------------------------|----|
| 13. | GENERAL | 62 |
| 13.1 | Variation | 62 |
| 13.2 | No waiver | 62 |
| 13.3 | No merger | 62 |
| 13.4 | Severance | |
| 13.5 | Entire agreement | 63 |
| 13.6 | Further co-operation | 63 |
| 13.7 | Relationship of the parties | |
| 13.8 | Effect | |
| 13.9 | Counterparts | |
| 13.10 | Governing law | 63 |
| ANNEXURE A | | D. |



THIS AGREEMENT is made on

2018

PARTIES

- (1) RONALD EDWARD JOHN CLARKE, VIRGINIA ANN CLARK, ILAM PTY LTD (ACN 008 867 730) and SILKCHARM PTY LTD(ACN 078 611 328)all care of 4/12 The Avenue, Crawley, Western Australia (Licensor)
- (2) SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON of 199 Hampton Road, Northampton, Western Australia (Licensee)

RECITALS

- (A) The Licensor owns the Land.
- (B) The Licensor has agreed to grant to the Licensee, and the Licensee accepts, a nonexclusive licence to enter the Land and use the Bores and the Pipelines for the Permitted Purpose on the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

OPERATIVE PART

- 1. Definitions and interpretation
- 1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement, unless the context requires otherwise:

Agreement means this deed;

Bores means the existing bores located on the Land as shown on the Plan;

Business Day means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in Western Australia;

Claim means a claim, action, proceeding, cause of action or demand made against the person concerned, however it arises and whether it is present or future, fixed or unascertained;

Commencement Date means the date of this Agreement;

Consequential Loss means loss of profits, revenue or production, loss or denial of opportunity or use, loss of access to markets, loss of goodwill, business reputation, future reputation or publicity, damage to credit rating, and indirect, remote, abnormal or unforeseeable loss, whether or not in the reasonable contemplation of the Parties at the time of execution of this Agreement;

Initial Term means the period of 20 years commencing on the Commencement Date and expiring on the date immediately preceding the 20th anniversary of the Commencement Date;



Land means Lot 9505 on Deposited Plan 58862 being the whole of the land in Certificate of Title Volume 2693 Folio 771;

Law includes any requirement of any statute, regulation, proclamation, ordinance or by-law, present or future and whether State, Federal or local;

Licence means the licence granted pursuant to clause 2.1;

Party means a party to this Agreement and Parties means both of them;

Permitted Purpose means the purpose of maintaining the public open space at the Eco Flora Estate and the Capital Hill Estate;

Pipelines means the existing pipelines located on the Land as shown on the Plan;

Plan means the plan annexed to this Agreement as Annexure A;

Renewed Term means the period of 20 years commencing on the 20th anniversary of the Commencement Date and expiring on the date immediately preceding the 40th anniversary of the Commencement Date;

Term means the Initial Term and includes any extension or renewal of it; and

Works means installing, repairing, replacing, maintaining, altering, improving or inspecting the Bores or the Pipelines and any other works the Licensee considers reasonably necessary to ensure the continued operation of the Bores and the Pipelines.

Derivatives of a word or expression defined in this clause have a corresponding meaning to that assigned to it in this clause

1.2 Interpretation

In the interpretation of this Agreement, unless the context requires otherwise:

- (a) words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa;
- (b) words importing any gender include the other genders;
- (c) headings used in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be used in the interpretation or construction of this Agreement;
- (d) references to the introduction, clauses, sub-clauses, paragraphs, schedules or annexures are references to introduction, clauses, sub-clauses, paragraphs, schedule and annexures respectively to or of this Agreement;
- (e) a reference to any Statute or any Act of any Parliament or to any section or provision thereof shall be read as a reference to that Statute, Act, section or provision as amended or substituted and includes all regulations and orders made thereunder;
- (f) references to currency means Australian currency;



- (g) references to time are to local time in Perth, Western Australia; and
- (h) "including" and similar expressions are not words of limitation.

1.3 Joint and several obligations

Where any Party comprises two or more persons then, unless expressly stated otherwise in this Agreement:

- (a) the covenants and obligations by or on behalf of that Party shall bind those two or more persons jointly and each of them severally;
- (b) where any covenants or obligations in this Agreement are to be performed by two or more Parties those two or more parties jointly and each of them severally shall be liable to perform those covenants or obligations; and
- (C) the benefit of any covenant or obligation in favour of that Party accrues to and may be enforced by any one or more of those persons.

1.4 Enurement

Reference to any Party includes that Party, the Party's successors or personal

representatives (as the case may be) and permitted assigns.

2. THE Licence

2.1 Grant of Licence

The Licensor grants to the Licensee a non-exclusive licence to enter the Land, with or

without vehicles, plant, equipment and machinery, at all times during the Term for the

purpose of:

- (a) accessing and using the Bores and the Pipelines for the Permitted Purpose; and
- (b) performing the Works,

(Licence).

2.2 Renewal of Term

- (a) Subject to the conditions set out in this clause 2.2, the Licence will automatically renew for the Renewed Term, unless:
 - either Party gives notice to the other at any time before the expiration of the Initial Term that it wishes to terminate the Licence with effect from the expiration of the Initial Term; or



- (ii) the Licence has been terminated in accordance with clause 10before the expiration of the Initial Term.
- (b) The renewal of the Licence will be on the same conditions as the Licence except that the automatic renewal set out in clause 2.2(a) is deleted.
- (c) If the Licence is extended pursuant to clause2.2(a), the Parties must (at the Licensee's cost) promptly sign a deed of extension, to be prepared by the Licensee's solicitors.

2.3 Licence is contractual only

The Licence is contractual only. It does not give the Licensee any interest in the Land.

3. Licensee's covenants

3.1 Exercise of rights

In exercising the Licensee's rights under the Licence, the Licensee must, at all times during

the Term and at its cost:

- (a) act in a safe, proper and workmanlike manner;
- (b) ensure public safety, including displaying, where appropriate, adequate warning signs on notices;
- (c) complete any Works commenced on the Land as soon as reasonably practicable;
- (d) cause as little damage or interference to the Land as possible; and
- (e) reinstate and make good the surface of the Land following completion of any Works, including removing any rubbish or other material created as part of the Works from the Land.

3.2 Maintenance

The Licensee must, at its cost, ensure that the Bores and the Pipelines are property

maintained during the Term.

3.3 Licensee must comply with directions

The Licensee must comply with all reasonable directions given by the Licensor in relation to the Licensee's use of the Land.



3.4 Insurance

- (a) The Licensee must, at all times during the Term and at its cost, arrange and maintain a public liability policy with a cover of not less than \$20 million in respect of any one occurrence in the names of the Licensee and the Licensor for their individual rights and interests.
- (b) The Licensee must give the Licensor a copy of any policy, certificate of currency or receipt the Licensor requests in relation to the insurance which the Licensee is required to arrange and maintain.
- (c) If the Licensee does or permits anything to be done which invalidates or voids any insurance policy taken out by or for the benefit of the Licensor, then the Licensee is responsible for any damage or loss which the Licensor consequently suffers or incurs.

3.5 Licensee must comply with Law

The Licensee must comply with all Laws relating to the Licence.

4. Licensor's Rights

The Licence is a non-exclusive licence and the Licensor may:

- (a) grant any encumbrance, easement, lease, other licence or right over the Land; and
- (b) enter or use or do any work on the Land,

provided that the grant of any encumbrance, easement, lease, other licence or right or the entry, use or work does not materially adversely affect the Licensee's use of the Land for the Permitted Purpose in accordance with this Agreement.

5. Water Licence

- (a) The Licensor is not under any obligation to assign or surrender any existing licences held by it (if any) in relation to the Bores.
- (b) The Licensor must do all things reasonably necessary to enable the Licensee to obtain a licence to draw water from the Bores for the Permitted Purpose.
- (c) The Licensee agrees that it will not:
 - (i) draw water from the Bores for any purpose other than the Permitted Purpose; and
 - (ii) draw more water from the Bores than is reasonably required for the Permitted Purpose.



6. Electricity costs

The Parties agree that all electricity costs associated with the Licensee's use of the Bores will be paid by the Licensee.

7. LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY

7.1 Risk

The Licensee accesses and uses the Land at its own risk. The Licensor is not liable for any damage or loss to any property, or injury to any person, no matter how it happens, except to the extent such damage, loss or injury is caused or contributed to by the Licensor or anyone for whom the Licensor is responsible.

7.2 Licensee's indemnity

The Licensee is responsible for, and indemnifies the Licensor against, any liability, loss, Claim, damage, cost or expense arising out of its access to or use of the Land during the Term. This does not apply to the extent caused or contributed to by the Licensor or anyone for whom the Licensor is responsible.

8. No Consequential Loss

Not withstanding anything else in this Agreement, neither Party will be liable to the other Party for any Consequential Loss arising out of or in relation to this Agreement.

9. Assignment

Neither Party may assign its rights under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party.

10. Termination

10.1 Mutual agreement

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by the mutual agreement of both Parties.

10.2 Breach by Licensee

- (a) If the Licensee breaches an obligation under the Licence, the Licensor may give the Licensee written notice that the Licensee is in breach of the Licence and require the Licensee to remedy the breach within the time specified in the notice, which must not be less than 14 days (Breach Notice).
- (b) If the Licensee fails to remedy the breach within the time specified in the Breach Notice, the Licensor may remedy the Licensee's breach (without limiting the Licensor's rights under clause 9.2(c)). The Licensee must pay



all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Licensor in remedying the breach.

(c) If the Licensee breaches an obligation under the Licence and fails to remedy the breach within the time specified in the Breach Notice, the Licensor may terminate the Licence by written notice to the Licensee.

11. NOTICES

11.1 Service of notices

All notices to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and will be regarded as given properly if:

- (a) served personally on the Party to whom the notice is given;
- (b) mailed to the Party to whom the notice is given by prepaid post; or
- (a) sent to the Party to whom the notice is given by facsimile transmission.

11.2 Address for service

Each Party's address for service of a notice is the address specified below or such other address as that party has advised by notice to the other parties:

If to the Licensor:

4/12 The Avenue Crawley WA 6009

Fax:

If to the Licensee:

PO Box 61 Northampton WA 6535

Fax: (08) 9934 1072

11.3 Hand-delivered notice

A notice which is hand-delivered before 5.00 pm on a Business Day will be deemed to be received on that day and, in any other case of hand delivery, will be regarded as having been received on the next Business Day.

11.4 Notice by pre-paid post

A notice which is sent by pre-paid post will be deemed to have been received on the third Business Day following the date of posting of the notice.



11.5 Notice given by facsimile

A notice which is sent by facsimile will be deemed to have been received at the time the machine on which that facsimile is transmitted displays or records confirmation that transmission has been completed to the Party to whom the notice was sent, if that occurs before 5.00 pm on a Business Day or, in any other case, on the next Business Day following the day on which the confirmation of sending is displayed or recorded, provided that the sender can produce a transmission report from the machine from which the facsimile was sent which indicates that the facsimile was sent in its entirety to the facsimile number of the recipient notified for the purposes of this clause. However, if:

- (a) the transmission has not been completed;
- (b) the sender's machine indicates a malfunction in transmission; or
- (c) the recipient notifies the sender of an incomplete transmission by 10.00 am (recipient's local time) on the next Business Day following the date of transmission;

then the facsimile transmission shall be deemed not to have been given.

12. Costs

Each Party must bear its own costs of and incidental to the preparation and execution of this Agreement and all counterparts.

- 13. General
- 13.1 Variation

This Agreement can only be varied by the Parties in writing.

13.2 No waiver

A failure by a Party to exercise any right under this Agreement does not operate as a waiver and the single or partial exercise of a right by that Party does not preclude any other or further exercise of that, or any other, right by that Party.

13.3 No merger

The terms and conditions of this Agreement or anything done under or in connection with this Agreement or any other agreement between the Licensor and Licensee will not operate as a merger of any of the rights and remedies of the Parties in or under this Agreement, or in or under any other agreement, all of which will continue in full force and effect.



13.4 Severance

If any provision of this Agreement or its application to any person or circumstance is or becomes invalid or unenforceable, that provision will be taken to be omitted without invalidating or modifying the remaining provisions of this Agreement, which will continue in full force and effect as if the invalid or unenforceable provision had not been included in it.

13.5 Entire agreement

This Agreement covers the whole of the agreement between the Parties and no further or other covenants or provisions will be considered to be implied or to arise between the Parties by way of any collateral or other agreement.

13.6 Further co-operation

Each Party must do anything (including executing a document) the other Party reasonably requires in writing to give full effect to this Agreement.

13.7 Relationship of the parties

This Agreement does not create a partnership, agency, fiduciary or any other relationship, except the relationship of contracting parties, between the Parties. No Party is liable for an act or omission of the other Party, except to the extent set out in this Agreement.

13.8 Effect

It is intended that this Agreement take effect as a deed.

13.9 Counterparts

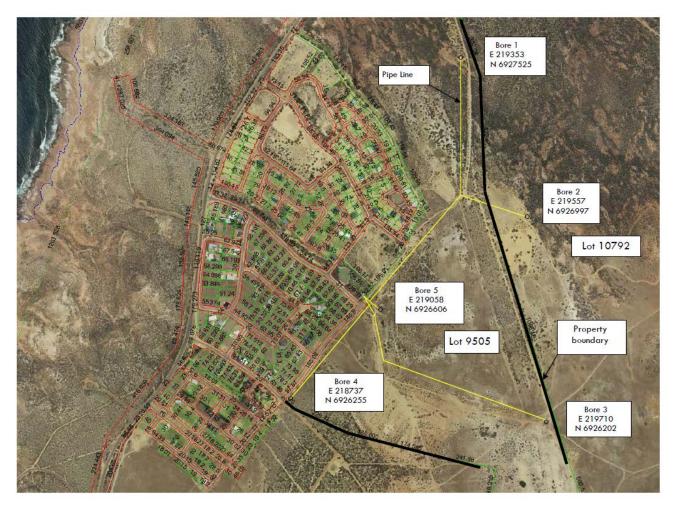
This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall constitute an original, but all counterparts shall together constitute one and the same Agreement.

13.10 Governing law

This Agreement will be construed in accordance with and governed by the Laws of Western Australia.



APPENDICES 2 – Plan of Bores & Pipeline





7.5.6

REVIEW OF CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN & LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

FILE REFERENCE: DATE OF REPORT: **REPORTING OFFICER:** 4.2.4 & 1.1.2 6 April 2018 Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Request for Council to hold a Special Meeting of Council to review the Corporate Business Plan and Long Term Financial Plan.

BACKGROUND:

Council is required to review the Corporate Business Plan and the Asset Management Plans each year between the months of February and April. This will allow the corresponding year of the Corporate Business Plan to accurately inform the annual budget. Each review is to be carried out with consideration of changing internal, external, community and business environments.

Each year the Council's Annual Report must contain:

- i. An overview of the Strategic Community Plan and the Corporate Business Plan, which together constitute the Plan for the Future
- ii. Major initiatives to commence or continue in the next financial year
- iii. Any modifications that was made to the Strategic Community Plan during the financial year; and
- iv. Any significant modifications that was made to the Corporate Business Plan during the financial year.

COMMENT:

Preparation of the review is well under way which incorporates many submissions from residents for future works.

Previously the CBP and LTFP were reviewed at an Ordinary Council meeting however it is considered that for this year's review the content will be rather large and there will be many projects for the Council to determine if they are to proceed and in what year if at all.

It is therefore recommended that Council conduct a Special Meeting of Council to be held Friday 4th May 2018 commencing at 1.00pm.



STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995 – Advertising of the special meeting must be undertaken.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION - ITEM 7.5.6

That Council hold a Special Meeting of Council to review the Corporate Business Plan and Long Term Financial Plan on Friday 4th May 2018 commencing at 1.00pm.



7.5.7 REVITALISING AGRICULTURAL REGION FREIGHT

FILE REFERENCE: CORRESPONDENT: DATE OF REPORT: REPORTING OFFICER: APPENDICES: 12.1.3 Department of Transport - MRWA 10 April 2018 Garry Keeffe 1. Stakeholder questions and information

SUMMARY:

Council to consider a response to the stakeholder questions for Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight networks and operations.

BACKGROUND:

Advice has been received from the DOT that they are developing a transport strategy for the movement of agriculture freight across the grain growing regions of WA.

The DOT advise that the RARF strategy will define transport network requirements for the next one to two decades, and short to medium term project priorities. The strategy is to identify and prioritise specific infrastructure upgrades, technological solutions, and policy measures that will help to make freight transport mode more productive, more efficient, and safer. A draft strategy is expected to be completed in the second half of 2018 for consideration by the government.

COMMENT:

The DOT is seeking Council input via the stakeholder questions at Appendices 1.

The CEO attended a regional meeting (1st February 2018) for the above and at that meeting MRWA were seeking what roads within our mid-west region were of concern.

Primarily the focus of those at the meeting was on rail routes and what is considered smaller rural access roads that need upgrades. It was emphasized at the meeting by the myself that the strategy should not focus on small routes and be on the bigger picture and highlighted that for Northampton it is not only grain freight that is a concern it's all freight and the need for the Northampton by-pass was our main priority.

In relation to the questionnaire the following comments are provided, and the Council is requested to add further comments.



- Q1 Commodity Supply chains are the grain, stock, mining and general freight industry with the primary route being the North West Coastal Highway with local feeder roads. There are also two off rail CBH facilities that require all transport of grain from these facilities on the NWCH.
- Q2 No comment as have not been in a position to compare.
- Q3 Main infrastructure constraint is the route through the Northampton townsite, by-pass for heavy vehicles is required.

Also need for the NWCH and freight route from Northampton to Dongara to be pursued to allow 53.5m road trains to travel from Carnarvon to Muchea (Perth).

- Q4 No comment.
- Q5 For Council determination.
- Q6 For Council determination.
- Q7 No comment, personally not aware of any changes apart from truck/trailer design progression to allow heavier loads etc.
- Q8 No other opportunities known.
- Q9 No data or publications available.
- Q 10 For Council determination.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 7.5.7

For Council consideration.



APPENDICES 1 – Stakeholder Questionnaire & Information relating to the Strategy



Department of Transport Main Roads Western Australia

TRAVA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development

Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight (RARF) Strategy Stakeholder Questions

- Which agricultural commodity supply chains and regions are you exposed to, and in which way?
- How do you feel the transport component of WA's agriculture supply chain compares nationally? Internationally? This may be in terms of cost, efficiency or timing.
- 3. Are you aware of any infrastructure constraints that inhibit the productive movement of freight on road or rail? If so, can you please provide details? Can you suggest any realistic and achievable solutions?
- 4. Are you aware of any non-infrastructure constraints that inhibit the productive movement of freight on road or rail? (These may include policy, regulation, systems, competition issues or technology.) Can you suggest any realistic and achievable solutions?
- 5. How would you rank the 6 objectives of the RARF project, and why?
 - Connected and continuous supply chains
 - Seamless modal integration
 - Optimised infrastructure and policy environment
 - Improved transport efficiency
 - Improved road safety
 - Regional economic growth
- 6. Which agricultural commodity and/or region do you believe will see the most growth in production over the next 10 years? Why? What should the government do to support this?
- Can you identify any changing trends or technologies that will significantly impact on the transport supply chain in the next 10 years?
- 8. Are you aware of any other opportunities to improve the movement of freight in regional Western Australia?
- 9. Do you have any recent publications or data (within the last 5 years) you would be willing to share with the project group to support the development of the *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight* strategy?
- 10. Do you have any other comments or context for the Working Group to consider in its preparation of the *Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight* strategy and project list?

140 William Street Perth Western Australia 6000 www.transport.wa.gov.au ABN 27 285 643 255





Department of Transport Main Roads Western Australia

ENVIENT OF IN AUSTRALIA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development

FAQS Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy

Where did the idea to develop the Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy come from?

The State Government recognises the need for an integrated, multi-modal regional transport strategy for the agricultural regions of Western Australia. The Strategy will supplement the WA Regional Freight Transport Network Plan (2013).

The Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy will identify and prioritise specific infrastructure upgrades, technological solutions and policy measures that will help to make freight transport in WA's south-west agricultural region more productive, more efficient, and safer.

The Strategy will provide the context for business cases for road, rail, intermodal, and port projects for the next 1-2 decades. It will help to keep WA competitive and prepare our key regional agricultural supply chains for future growth.

What area will the Strategy cover?

The Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy covers the primary grain-growing regions of Western Australia. This project area covers parts of the Mid West, Wheatbelt, Great Southern and Goldfields-Esperance regions (as shown on the map right). The Strategy may be expanded in future to include additional regions.

Why do we need the Strategy?

A number of significant changes to the grain export industry in recent years, and the opportunity to improve efficiency and safety, has prompted the development of the *Revitaiising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy*, to ensure that the freight transport network meets the needs of the agricultural industry now and into the future.

Since the Strategic Grain Network Review was undertaken in 2009, changes have included the



commencement of grain storage, handling and export operations by Bunge Agribusiness at Bunbury Port; changes to previous grain storage and handling packages offered to grain growers by Co-operative Bulk Handling (CBH); CBH's Network Strategy identifying the 100 grain receival sites to remain open beyond 2026; and the 2014 cessation of rail services on Tier 3 rail lines. Other incremental changes have occurred during this time with respect to new technologies, and growers, suppliers, handlers and transporters improving cost efficiency.



Why does this Strategy focus on the agricultural regions? The WA agriculture and food sector represents about 10 per cent of the State's economy. Improving transport efficiency across the supply chains can help to enhance the international competitiveness of WA products, and ensure we have a diverse, robust economy.

What about planning that has already taken place? Does the Strategy replace any existing strategic documents?

The Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy will build on existing transport strategies and plans, including the Western Australian Regional Freight Transport Network Plan (2013) and earlier grain network reviews. Previous strategic priorities and principles will remain in place unless specifically revised through this process.

What about the Tier 3 rail network? Will the Strategy resolve that matter?

This will be a multi-modal strategy that explores the most appropriate transport options for a variety of agricultural supply chains. The rail network and requirements associated with specific rail lines will be considered.

The Strategy is not intended to pre-empt the outcome of the ongoing arbitration process between CBH and Arc Infrastructure. Any clear outcome to the arbitration process prior to the finalisation of the strategy will be considered. As two key stakeholders in the region, CBH and Arc Infrastructure will be closely consulted.

How long will the Strategy take to develop?

A draft Strategy is expected to be completed by the second half of 2018 for consideration by the Government. A list identifying infrastructure and non-infrastructure projects to support the Strategy will accompany the document.

Who is involved in developing the Strategy?

The Strategy will be developed by a multi-agency team, including representatives from the Transport Portfolio (the Department of Transport and Main Roads Western Australia), the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, and the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA).

The team will engage with external stakeholders throughout various stages of the process to ensure that the entire supply chain is addressed.

How can I get involved?

A Stakeholder Reference Group will be established. Stakeholders for this group have been identified through existing forums across the involved agencies.

Advocacy groups such as WALGA, the Western Australian Farmers Federation (WAFarmers), the Western Roads Federation, the Livestock and Rural Transport Association of Western Australia, and the Pastoralists and Graziers Association of Western Australia will be involved.

We encourage stakeholders wanting to have their say to contact a represented advocacy group or their Regional Development Commission.



Department of Transport Main Roads Western Australia Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development

The Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy

The Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight (RARF) Strategy is a holistic, multi-modal assessment which will recommend actions and projects to enhance road safety and freight transport productivity in the agricultural regions.

The objectives:

- · Connected and continuous supply chains
- Seamless modal integration
- Optimised infrastructure and policy environment
- Improved transport efficiency
- Improved road safety
- Regional economic growth

Key agencies: Department of Transport, Main Roads Western Australia and the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development.

The deliverables: A strategy and supporting project list will be delivered in the second half of 2018.

What the Strategy will cover:

Study area: Mid West, Wheatbelt, Great Southern and Goldfields-Esperance (within the project region shown on the map).

Commodities: Grain, livestock, agricultural lime, fertiliser and hay.

Transport components: Rail, road, port interface, intermodal terminals, significant staging points in the supply chains, technological components (such as communications systems, data sharing) and policy and regulatory changes.



RARF study area

> >